

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY PHILOSOPHY, TECHNOLOGY AND CRITERIA

PROPOSED EQUIPEMENTS FOR NTCP PLANTS
NEAR-TERM CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Room 1157
1717 H Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Tuesday, January 6, 1980

The subcommittee convened at 9:10 a.m., pursuant
to notice, when were present:

ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

DAVID OKRENT, Chairman
WILLIAM M. MATHIS
JESSE EBERSOLE

DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

RICHARD SAVIO

* * *

8101090046

1 the transcript of this meeting.

2 It is my understanding that we have some members
3 or representatives here from utilities or other industry
4 groups who wish to make oral statements. My notes tell me
5 that Mr. Walker from FEP and Mr. Myers from SCAGET which to
6 do so. Are there others who have prepared oral statements
7 that we don't know of?

8 (No response.)

9 MR. OKRENT: I guess not at the moment.

10 The agenda is planned roughly as follows: A brief
11 executive session and then a discussion with the NRC staff
12 on where they stand and what their proposed requirements for
13 NTCP plants are. Following that discussions with the NTCP
14 plant owners. At that point we would take the oral
15 statements from Mr. Walker and Mr. Myers and others if there
16 are representatives and we would try to hold informal or
17 back and forth discussions on the subject. Then the
18 subcommittee might talk to itself or whatever later in the
19 afternoon.

20 It is my understanding that the staff has just
21 made available a draft document that is entitled "Licensing
22 Requirements for Pending Applicants for Construction Permits
23 and Manufacturing License" and I assume that they are going
24 to tell us what is in it.

25 I have been given a suggested agenda in which

1 Mr. Purple would start off for the staff, followed by Mr.
2 Ernst who will talk about reliability engineering, Mr.
3 Muller on siting, Mr. Meyer on degraded core and Mr.
4 Schwencer on 0718 changes.

5 If anybody wishes, there are copies of this part
6 of the agenda outlined on a piece of paper and Dr. Savio can
7 make these available.

8 Do we have any comments from members of the
9 subcommittee at this time?

10 MR. EBERSOLE: I would just as soon get on with
11 it. I have no comment.

12 MR. MATTHIAS: The only thing is I think we need to
13 get into the revisions to 0718, but that is on the agenda so
14 we will hear about that later.

15 MR. OKRENT: Well, it seems like a good idea then
16 to start and let the staff tell us where they have devolved
17 to.

18 Let's see, now, I did I think ask Dr. Savio to
19 advise the staff that we would very much appreciate hearing
20 various aspects or pros and cons or various alternative
21 approaches that they considered on each of these things and
22 not just the final position.

23 Was that made clear to them?

24 MR. SAVIC: Yes, it was.

25 MR. OKRENT: So I assume that this will

1 automatically occur during the presentations; is that
2 correct.

3 VOICE: That is correct.

4 MR. OKRENT: Very good, because I think that will
5 make for a more helpful discussion.

6 Why don't we begin and Mr. Purple, I guess, is the
7 first speaker for the staff.

8 MR. PURPLE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9 I am Bob Purple from the Division of Licensing.
10 The handout you just gave out I will put up on the viewgraph.

11 (Slide.)

12 I would like to spend about 10 minutes on my part
13 with a reminder of where we are and how we got to where we
14 are and a little bit of the background.

15 I will describe for you the essence of the public
16 comments we have received on NUREG 0718 and give you a brief
17 overview of how 0718 was revised. We will get into more
18 detail on that a little later as an individual agenda item.

19 I would like to remind you that the staff started
20 this effort to determine what the necessary and sufficient
21 set of conditions or requirements should be for issuing new
22 CP's in March of last year. It has been reviewed in its
23 early stages with subcommittees of the ACRS and the ACRS
24 itself in meetings in April, May and June and August.

25 In August the Commission approved the issuance of

1 NUREG 0718 for public comment. The comment period expired
2 on November 24th and the staff has been busily engaged since
3 then in responding to that comment and giving further
4 consideration to what the requirements should be.

5 The revised NUREG 0718 is almost complete. The
6 draft you have is the most recent version. We anticipate
7 finalizing it this week for a presentation to the Commission
8 next Tuesday, January the 13th, and, as I am sure you are
9 aware, we are scheduled for the full committee this Friday
10 to discuss this same topic. Since we are meeting with the
11 Commission next Tuesday, I am sure they would appreciate any
12 advice the ACRS could offer after we meet with them on
13 Friday.

14 MR. OKRENT: Let's stay with that point a minute.
15 What is the Commission on January 13th supposed to be? Is
16 it supposed to be a presentation of a final position by the
17 staff in this matter or what?

18 MR. PURPLE: With two exceptions, that is right.
19 We will be seeking their approval for positions we will have
20 taken, or all positions except two which I will discuss here
21 in a little bit.

22 We may not have finalized a position on two
23 issues. If we have not we would be laying alternatives in
24 front of the Commission for their guidance, but it would be
25 a decision meeting. We would be seeking their approval.

1 MR. OKRENT: Now, I am not sure whether the
2 committee gets its written comments out by two days after a
3 meeting necessarily, does it?

4 MR. SAVIO: In this case it could be out.

5 MR. OKRENT: It could be out you think?

6 MR. SAVIO: Yes, sir.

7 MR. OKRENT: Let me assume the committee in fact
8 did prepare some comments. Wouldn't the staff need time to
9 look at these before they met with the Commission, or do you
10 already know it doesn't matter what the committee advises?

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. PURPLE: I guess that rather depends on how
13 profound and how deep the comments are from the committee.
14 I mean obviously if they are extensive and attack greatly
15 the position of the staff, I would imagine we would have to
16 suggest to the Commission in the meantime to look at them.

17 MR. OKRENT: I see. All right, why don't we go on
18 because I think the topic will come up again since I
19 understand there are some people who have information that
20 they may want to provide at a date later than January 13
21 that bears on the subject.

22 Go ahead.

23 MR. PURPLE: Again by way of review just to remind
24 you how NUREG 0718 itself was composed or fabricated it is
25 derived generally from the TMI Action Plan. In its initial

1 conception the idea was to take a look at what had been
2 determined and the necessary lessons learned from the TMI-2
3 accident and consider them in the light of the new CP and
4 from that lay out a list of requirements.

5 In the Commission paper in August that led to the
6 approval to issuing this for comment we had discussed three
7 options with the preferred option being one that I will
8 characterize. It says you treat these existing CP
9 applicants, the six CP applicants and the ML applicant
10 generally the same as new OL's maybe with a little
11 tightening of requirements and with special attention in
12 four areas, the four areas being emergency preparedness,
13 reliability engineering, degraded core rulemaking and the
14 siting.

15 The Commission asked in addition that we seek
16 public comment on the idea of requiring in addition that CP
17 applicants compare their plants against the standard review
18 plan. We did get comment on this topic for purposes of
19 today's meeting and even for purposes of the Commission
20 meeting next Tuesday. We don't plan to discuss it in the
21 context of the NUREG 0718 because there was another effort
22 by the staff to pick up not just the CP's for this effort of
23 reviewing against the standard review plan but also for all
24 OR's and OL's and CP holders. So they will all be lumped
25 into that discussion and I don't propose and we are not

1 prepared to discuss that today.

2 With respect to the public comments received my
3 best count was that we got 12 letters commenting on NUREG
4 0718, two from individuals, three from nuclear system
5 suppliers, one from an architect-engineer, five from
6 utilities and one federal agency that responded.

7 I will try to characterize the major comments as I
8 see them with some trepidation because I may not pick some
9 that some commenter thought was most significant. But
10 generally speaking the comments that came in reflected a
11 feeling that the requirements in 0718 went too far and would
12 result in costly delays for these pending CP's and then
13 urging on the part of most commenters to treat the CP's just
14 like the OL's that are getting licenses today without the
15 added special attention in special areas.

16 With respect to the siting issue the most common
17 comment was pointing out that the Congress in its FY-'80
18 authorization directed the Commission to issue siting
19 regulations but at the same time enjoined the Commission that
20 these new siting regulations shall not apply to these
21 particular CP's, that is, any CP that was docketed before a
22 certain date. Those who made that comment felt that the
23 things we were asking for with respect to siting went
24 counter to that.

25 With respect to degraded core rulemaking in

1 general many of the comments were don't require anything
2 now. Let the rulemaking run its course and treat these CP's
3 as all other plants under construction or in operation would
4 be treated at the end of that rulemaking process.

5 With respect to reliability engineering there was
6 generally not a strong negative set of comments but there
7 were some who commented that the methodology is not yet well
8 established in the industry and we don't have any clear
9 safety goals even if you had the methodology and that in
10 general laying this requirement as we had it in 0718 is
11 premature.

12 Briefly to tell you how 0718 is different now in
13 your hands than it was when it was issued in August or
14 September, first of all, no new items were added. No new
15 action item plan item or any other item was added to the
16 list.

17 We rewrote the text of many of the items. In
18 strengthening the requirement I was able to find five items
19 and in clarifying and updating because time had passed by
20 and certain events had happened in eight or ten others.

21 As you may recall, what we did for each action
22 item in 0718 is they were assigned to a category one through
23 five, category one being at one extreme that says it is not
24 applicable to CP's so that action plan item doesn't apply
25 and has no meaning, and progressively more stringent

1 requirements up through category five meaning the one for
2 which the applicant would be required to provide a full
3 description and a full completion of the item, whatever it
4 calls for, at the time of the CP or the PSAR submittal.

5 Now, in those terms we changed the category
6 designation of a number of items. The numbers of items I am
7 a little reluctant to get into because it varies if you are
8 talking about a construction permit or a manufacturing
9 license.

10 Let's take, for example, the construction
11 permits. We change the category designation of some 23
12 items out of a total of 95 or so that were in the document,
13 16 of them being redesignated as category one. That is a
14 decision made that after all this item is not applicable to
15 a CP review and need not be considered further.

16 Four were upgraded to a higher category; that is,
17 more detail would be required and more analysis by the staff
18 prior to issuance of the CP and three were downgraded to a
19 lower category, other than the 16 that were downgraded all
20 the way to category one.

21 With respect to the four special areas that were
22 called out for special attention in NUREG 9718, the
23 emergency preparedness, as I think you know, the final rule
24 on emergency preparedness changed to Part 50 in Appendix E
25 is now final and in place. So there is really no longer any

1 speculation on what the requirement here is. It is clear
2 with respect to these CP's and would simply follow the
3 regulation in that area.

4 With respect to reliability engineering risk
5 assessments, we have had considerable discussion on this
6 within the staff. The bottom line is we now are preparing
7 this item. It would still require what we call a simplified
8 reliability engineering analysis to be performed on selected
9 systems that were identified in the requirement, but we have
10 noted in the statement of the requirement that it is very
11 likely that as time goes on that we are going to be
12 requiring in a broader program that full risk assessment be
13 performed on all these plans as well as all other plans. At
14 such time as that is laid on as a requirement it might
15 replace and supersede the need for doing these simplified
16 reliability analyses.

17 Now, Mel Ernst, whom I haven't seen yet this
18 morning, will speak to this in more detail in a little while.

19 With respect to the siting issue what we had in
20 NUREG 0718 in the draft as it went out was a requirement
21 that licensees compare their sites against the Siting Policy
22 Task Force Report, NUREG 0625 as amended by the ACRS
23 comments and as amended by the Office of Policy Evaluation
24 comments so that the staff could determine and the
25 Commission determine whether or not there were deficiencies

1 with respect to those criteria that would lead to the
2 possibility for plant modifications to improve or to
3 ameliorate what would be an unsatisfactory condition.

4 One of the things that made this particular issue
5 more complicated was that as we issued the draft 0718 we
6 thought at that time that the proposed new siting rule would
7 be on the street by October of last year. There has been a
8 slip in that schedule. It is not scheduled now to be issued
9 until April of '81, the proposed rule.

10 So at this time we don't really have a clear set
11 of criteria. It simply referred to NUPEG 0625 as amended by
12 comments from the ACRS and OPE. It does not provide a very
13 clear set of criteria. You really can't tell when you take
14 those three bodies of documents in any particular area what
15 criteria you are supposed to use.

16 Leaving the description of the siting issue as it
17 was, the comparison against this 0625 as modified, we
18 believe would lead to very difficult litigation in the
19 hearing process because of the lack of clear criteria. For
20 that reason we are considering a range of options trying to
21 develop a more precise set of criteria against which to
22 compare these plants. Mr. Muller will discuss this a little
23 later in the agenda.

24 Finally, and perhaps the most difficult of all, is
25 the degraded core considerations. The draft 0718 language

1 in this area is considered now to really be too vague and
2 would lead to very difficult litigation in the hearing
3 process. It would essentially leave to the Board to
4 determine exactly what the staff had in mind. We feel it
5 important that we try again as in the siting rule to develop
6 a more precise and understandable set of criteria of what we
7 are really looking for in this area.

8 Again, we have developed a range of options. Jim
9 Meyer from the Division of Systems Integration will discuss
10 that range.

11 I mentioned, when you asked me about the
12 Commission meeting next Tuesday, what type of meeting it
13 was. I said it was a decision meeting where the staff has
14 taken a position on the entire package with the exception of
15 two items. Unless we do miraculous things for the remainder
16 of this week, the two items would be the siting issue, for
17 which we expect to present to the Commission the range of
18 alternatives, and the degraded core considerations, again
19 for which we expect to present a range of options.

20 Mel Ernst's timing is superb.

21 (Laughter.)

22 That concludes the introductory overview remarks.
23 What I would suggest is either if you have some general
24 questions that I can try to handle, we can do that, or we
25 can move right on to the reliability engineering and our

1 approach to that.

2 One disadvantage I guess, Mel, is I don't know if
3 you heard what I said.

4 MR. ERNST: I apologize for being a little late but
5 I got tied up.

6 MR. PURPLE: May I take that out of order and, if
7 you don't mind, could we talk about the siting right now and
8 give me a chance to let Mel at least hear what I had to say
9 about his topic before he discusses it?

10 MR. OKRENT: It is all right with us.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. MULLER: I am Dan Muller of the Nuclear
13 Regulatory Commission staff.

14 Bob substantially pointed out the range of options
15 that we have with regard to siting. One would be to just go
16 ahead with the siting part of these CP reviews really
17 ignoring what is going on at the present time with regard to
18 siting. In other words, treat them under the old rule 10
19 C.F.R. Part 100 and Reg. Guide 4.7 if that happens to be
20 applicable.

21 The other option on the other end of the spectrum
22 would be to stop the CP reviews of these plants at this time
23 pending the availability of either a proposed rule or a
24 final rule on the siting which would amount to some fairly
25 significant delay.

1 The third option which we are going to propose ---
2 MR. OKBENT: Will I find these option in this
3 draft 0718?

4 VOICE: No, they are not in there.

5 MR. MULLER: The third option is where the CP's
6 and the manufacturing licenses will be issued for those
7 applicants that meet the requirements of our current siting
8 regulation Part 100 and also if necessary as specified in
9 Reg. Guide 4.7. However, after the proposed siting rule is
10 on the streets then we will have the applicants review their
11 sites against the new rule. This will not be a condition of
12 the CP, however. CP's may be issued in the meantime.

13 Then finally the staff will evaluate the combined
14 site and plant characteristics and decide whether any design
15 modifications are recommended, but this is, as I said,
16 subsequent to the issuance of a CP.

17 MR. OKBENT: Let's see, the first option again was?

18 MR. MULLER: The first option would be to go ahead
19 and license and effectively grandfather -- I guess that is
20 the right word -- all of the current CP's that have been
21 applied for at the present time and not do the second two
22 parts.

23 MR. OKBENT: What criteria would the staff use for
24 part 3 of the alternative you have on the screen?

25 MR. PURPLE: The last part, deciding whether any

1 design modifications are appropriate, Bob.

2 I think as we see moving forward on this that the
3 combination of the siting issue, the degraded core
4 considerations and the reliability engineering assessments,
5 risk assessments, will lead to eventually in their
6 combination a generalized risk assessment for each of these
7 plants.

8 We think based on that that one would be able to
9 determine if there are some very bad spots with respect to
10 site characteristics what the worth of various modifications
11 might be. I think we would probably end up using an
12 approach similar to that which is now being used in the Zion
13 and Indian Point review which is generally a siting problem
14 and we are doing a risk analysis there to determine what
15 kind of fixes are needed. I am pretty sure we don't have a
16 set today of clear yardsticks that we would use to measure
17 that.

18 MR. OKRENT: Do you think there are criteria that
19 exist for the Zion and Indian Point review?

20 MR. PURPLE: That will probably be a milestone
21 that will establish what criteria we will use in the future.

22 MR. MULLER: It may help to answer your question
23 if I can go into another part here.

24 MR. OKRENT: Is this something that satisfies the
25 lawyers?

MR. BEIS: Yes. It is a continuation of past

1 practice where we have looked at the location of the plant
2 and evaluated it against what design was needed for the
3 plant. In other words, there were places where we had
4 demographic features that required increased safety
5 components to the plant and this is a continuation
6 essentially of that. We are coming up with new siting
7 requirements. However, what we are applying here are the
8 safety features and the engineering features to the plant
9 and not ruling out any sites. We think that within that
10 context this satisfies it.

11 MR. OKRENT: I am not sure whether the lawyers
12 have a good picture of when it is the proper time to make
13 design modifications. Legally you can make them any time.

14 MR. PURPLE: I think if Dan goes on what he is
15 going to show you, and I think you have in the handout as
16 well that we handed out earlier, is a comparison of these
17 sites against the criteria I guess in 0625 as well as Dan
18 probably has some feel for what they would likely be in the
19 proposed rule. I don't think this is going to be a major
20 problem for any of these sites. So it may not be a real
21 problem.

22 MR. OKRENT: All right.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. MULLER: These are the six near-term
25 construction permit sites compared against the NUREG 0625

1 figures. Across the top are the NUREG 0625 figures, zero to
2 five miles, 100 per square mile, five to ten, 150 and ten to
3 twenty, 400 per square mile, or in the case of zero to five
4 a half of the regional population density, .75 of the
5 regional population density or twice the regional population
6 density.

7 Then from that one can come up with, for instance,
8 a hundred per square mile is equivalent to 3,925 people
9 within zero to five miles.

10 Then I compare that upper limit population with
11 the populations for the specific plants. It is lower than
12 that except for Pilgrim.

13 However, then, if one goes into the regional
14 population density approach you find very quickly that you
15 can accommodate 14,000 in the region and the actual
16 population is 5,342.

17 MR. OKRENT: What do you mean by accommodate?

18 MR. MULLER: If I take the regional population
19 density and consider that the state in which Pilgrim is
20 located, then I have a population density for that state. I
21 take half of that population density and say that is the
22 allowable population density around the Pilgrim site. Then
23 I compare that with the actual population density and I find
24 out that the allowable population density is somewhat lower
25 than the actual population density.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Are there any compensatory aspects
2 to excessive population density in the context of improving
3 the mobility? I don't regard population density as a
4 parameter of particular interest unless it is associated
5 with mobility or lack of it.

6 MR. MULLER: Well, it is very important obviously
7 in the evacuation capability. The studies that I have seen
8 on evacuation capability for a number of existing sites
9 would indicate that there really isn't a marked difference
10 in the mobility or the time for evacuation from site to site?

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Could they be enhanced?

12 MR. MULLER: I suppose they could be enhanced if
13 one were to go to let me say heroic measures to notify
14 people and then ensure that those people that are indeed
15 notified have the transportation capability to get away. By
16 heroic I suppose you could do things like have, you know, a
17 radio or something specifically tuned in in every
18 residence. You still run into problems where the kids are
19 out playing or the farmer is out plowing or something of
20 that sort.

21 MR. OKRENT: I would like to understand what I see
22 on the slide.

23 MR. MULLER: All right.

24 MR. OKRENT: At Pilgrim the 363 number in brackets
25 is?

1 MR. MULLER: There are 122 people per square mile
2 at the Pilgrim site, but if one considers the regional
3 population density which is the state in which Pilgrim is
4 located divided by two, because it is half of the regional
5 population density, then the allowable population density is
6 363. Compared to 122 obviously it is higher than the 122.

7 Then on the basis of the way we were looking at
8 NUREG 1625 we said that site would have been acceptable
9 assuming the region is the state. There are a number of
10 assumptions on it.

11 MR. CKRENT: Those were your assumptions?

12 MR. MULLER: Yes.

13 MR. CKRENT: Are you assuming that that is the
14 region?

15 MR. MULLER: I am assuming that the region is the
16 state just for the purposes of this table.

17 MR. CKRENT: I don't know what it means to say for
18 the purposes of this table. Either you are trying to tell
19 us something by these numbers or not.

20 MR. MULLER: I am really answering your question
21 in terms of you asked us to compare these six sites with the
22 illustrative examples in NUREG 0625 and that is what I have
23 done here.

24 What I would like to do is go on because what we
25 are finding as we have gone through a considerable amount of

1 study of what the population densities might be in the
2 vicinity of these plants is we are finding we can be
3 considerably less restrictive. So these illustrative
4 examples of NUREG 0625 are much more restrictive than we
5 think now we will be recommending in terms of population
6 distribution.

7 MR. OKRENT: Well, why don't you go on.

8 MR. MATHIS: May I ask one question first?

9 MR. OKRENT: Sure.

10 MR. MATHIS: If you included Rhode Island in your
11 number for Pilgram rather than just Massachusetts would that
12 appreciably change that number?

13 MR. MULLER: No. Do you have a handle on it, Len?

14 MR. SOFFER: I am Leonard Soffer of the Siting
15 Analysis Branch. I don't know precisely what the population
16 density in the area of Rhode Island is but it is not very
17 different from Massachusetts and I would estimate that it
18 wouldn't change significantly.

19 MR. MULLER: I guess Connecticut, Massachusetts
20 and Rhode Island are fairly comparable, are they not?

21 MR. SOFFER: That is correct, they are.

22 MR. MATHIS: On an average basis.

23 MR. SOFFER: On an average basis.

24 MR. MATHIS: But on a localized basis there is
25 terrific difference. That is what I was trying to get at.

1 MR. MULLER: If one takes all of New England then
2 that makes quite a difference, too, because you get those
3 areas of Maine where there is very little population density.

4 We have been working now toward developing
5 specific siting population criteria. What I will give you
6 now are somewhat preliminary thoughts but we are beginning
7 to focus in on what these population densities might be. We
8 have been guided in developing these numbers very much by
9 your recent publication on proposed risk from the presence
10 of nuclear plants.

11 It looks like this fine structure that we have
12 from zero to five, five to ten and ten to twenty probably
13 isn't necessary. It looks like we can even likely get away
14 from a regional approach. Profoundly enough it seems that
15 the number is coming in at around 500 per square mile out to
16 30 miles which isn't all that different obviously from Reg.
17 Guide 4.7.

18 It appears however that we can accommodate some
19 fairly significant improvement in the number of prompt
20 fatalities for a large accident if we were to be more
21 restrictive in very close to the plant, and by close I mean
22 something like within two miles or so. So we are thinking
23 now of some fairly restrictive population density within two
24 miles and then 500 per square mile from two to thirty.

25 If one calculates the risk to individuals from

1 this large accident we find that we can be well within the
2 recommended risk criteria that you have recommended in your
3 report. In fact, we are like an order of magnitude below
4 that.

5 MR. CKRENT: That is assuming something.

6 MR. MULLER: This is assuming the accident that
7 you proposed. Your risk goal was ten to the minus four
8 probability of a large accident. I am fuzzy on the number.

9 MR. SOFFER: What we have done is we have asked
10 Sandia and Dames and Moore to do some studies for us and
11 these studies are still continuing. Basically we have asked
12 them to look at the consequences of large atmospheric
13 releases. We have asked Dames and Moore to looking at
14 siting availability studies. We have been guided by the
15 safety goals that are in NUREG 0739.

16 Using an assumption that a core melt has a
17 frequency of about one times ten to the minus four and that
18 a large atmospheric release has a probability of about one
19 times ten to the minus five it appears that we could meet
20 the safety goal that the ACRS has tentatively identified in
21 NUREG 0739 for a maximally exposed individual at
22 approximately an exclusion radius of about a half a mile.

23 Furthermore, it appears that the societal goals
24 can be met with population densities on the order of several
25 thousand people per square mile.

1 Consequently we believe that the criteria that we
2 will be proposing will be well below the numbers that have
3 tentatively been identified by the ACRS, except we believe
4 it might also be prudent, as Dan has mentioned, to try to do
5 something in the immediate vicinity of the reactor where it
6 looks like key fatalities are an important consideration.
7 Consequently we are looking at somewhat more restrictive
8 numbers in that immediate area.

9 MR. MULLER: As I recall, it is like if one
10 calculates it about two-thirds of the acute fatalities occur
11 within two miles and roughly another third occurs out to
12 five miles. So if one were to decrease the population
13 density within two miles you can decrease the number of
14 acute fatalities in proportion. That is the type of
15 thinking we are working on right now.

16 MR. CKRENT: I guess I would have to see something
17 written down before I could absorb what you have just told
18 me.

19 In the first place, I would like to caution you
20 against taking those numbers as firm recommendations. They
21 were put out as a step in what was expected to be an interim
22 process and they were supposed to be a point of discussion
23 to see if in fact were these useful, plausible or whatever.

24 Secondly, I would like to advise that you find
25 out. In fact, even if you think they are all right, you had

1 better find out what does the Congress think, for example,
2 before you plan your long-term safety policy around that or
3 any other set of numbers.

4 Thirdly, and most importantly, I would like to
5 warn you or anybody else that it is not intended that these
6 be used piecemeal. You don't take a part of that set of
7 recommendations that happens to be useful for what you are
8 doing.

9 For example, there was also in that set of
10 recommendations some conditional requirements that given a
11 serious accident to the core there would be a low
12 probability of a release. Have you looked to see whether
13 the reactors that you are taking about would meet that
14 conditional requirement? Because if they don't meet that
15 conditional requirement they are violating part of the
16 criteria.

17 The whole principle there is it is not enough to
18 meet one, you are supposed to meet all the criteria. So any
19 single one perhaps was not made as rigid as it might be if
20 it were the only one to be met since the intent was that if
21 you met all of these then you would have what the staff
22 sometimes calls multiple barriers of defense and there
23 wasn't an intent that way and there was still an ALARA
24 criteria.

25 Anyway, I am a little bit surprised to hear you

1 say that these lead you to a conclusion that you could get,
2 what was the number you said, 5,000? I think you said
3 thousands.

4 MR. MULLER: Let Len go through it.

5 MR. SOFFER: These numbers are a little surprising
6 to us as well. What we have done is look at the
7 demographic implications and the societal health risk
8 limits, that is the ones that are listed in Table 3 of NUREG
9 0739. It appears, first of all, that the acute fatalities
10 or early deaths are the more limiting then the latent
11 cancers with respect to demographic criteria.

12 MR. OKRENT: To the individual.

13 MR. SOFFER: As far as meeting the goal. That is,
14 the early deaths require lower demographic values, lower
15 population density numbers than the latent cancer numbers.

16 MR. OKRENT: Go ahead.

17 MR. SOFFER: If you accept that the probability of
18 a core melt with a large atmospheric release is one times
19 ten to the minus six per year and are using the expected
20 value of .4 deaths, that is the goal value ---

21 MR. OKRENT: I am sorry, what is ten to the minus
22 six per reactor year?

23 MR. SOFFER: That is the probability of a core
24 melt with a large atmospheric release.

25 MR. OKRENT: Are you accepting that?

1 MR. SOFFER: I am not accepting or accepting. I
2 am just saying I am going to give you three sets of numbers
3 and talk about them.

4 MR. OKRENT: All right. Go ahead.

5 MR. SOFFER: If you assume that that number is one
6 times ten to the minus six, and if you assume that the
7 expected number of early deaths to be achieved is 0.4, then
8 that can be met according to our calculations using the
9 formula as given in NUREG 0739 with a population density of
10 38,000 per square mile uniformly.

11 MR. OKRENT: A problem that arises in the set of
12 numbers you just indicated is that there is another
13 memorandum that exists with the staff which has estimated
14 that the probability of a serious accident which would lead
15 to a large release for a certain number of plants may be
16 much larger than ten to the minus six.

17 MR. SOFFER: Yes, indeed.

18 MR. OKRENT: So you have to be a little careful
19 about planning a siting around numbers that you don't think
20 you are achieving and which you don't at the moment have
21 designs to achieve perhaps.

22 MR. SOFFER: That is quite correct. Let me say
23 the staff certainly has no intention of proposing sites with
24 38,000 people per square mile seeing that the Island of
25 Manhattan only has a density of 26,000 people per square

1 mile.

2 Let me give you another calculation. If you
3 assume that the probability of a core melt with a large
4 atmospheric release is five times ten to the minus five per
5 year, and if you take the upper non-acceptance limit of two
6 early deaths, then using the formula given in NUREG 0739
7 that can be achieved with a uniform population density of
8 5,600 people per square mile.

9 Finally let me give you the hybrid case. Let me
10 assume that the probability of a core melt with a large
11 atmospheric release is five times ten to the minus five but
12 now you wish to achieve the lower limit on early deaths of
13 0.4 that I mentioned before then that implies a population
14 density of about 1,500 people per square mile.

15 What we have done is we have merely looked at
16 these to give us some sort of insight and give us a feel for
17 where we are.

18 MR. CKRENT: Well, I think that is interesting.
19 Of course, when the committee commented on your Siting Task
20 Force report it I think made some comments with regard to
21 population density. I don't have the words handy, but they
22 were to the effect that one wouldn't use more populated
23 sites if one didn't need to, for example, and I think it
24 reiterated some of its earlier comments of many years ago
25 about not putting plants near to large population centers

1 and so forth.

2 So, again, I think one wants to not take a part of
3 the recommendations and use that. I think in fact what you
4 would find if you took the approach you have just said and
5 you were to take a typical reactor and site it around these
6 large populations that you have just described, when you put
7 the ALARA condition on in 0739 you would find that it was
8 cost effective to make lots and lots and lots of
9 improvements because you computed big effects possibly.

10 That is part of the package. In other words, you
11 don't have an ALARA that you really apply, and I am not
12 saying I know how you would apply it. Then you have to
13 rethink how you approach the same question.

14 Go ahead.

15 MR. MULLER: That is substantially it. I am
16 finished.

17 MR. OKRENT: Could you flash this figure back on
18 the screen.

19 (Slide.)

20 Now, on the top it mentions "Illustrative Criteria
21 in NUREG 0625."

22 MR. MULLER: Yes.

23 MR. OKRENT: Now, I have the impression that many
24 people, and this is people in the U. S. and outside of the
25 U. S., seem somehow to have thought that these were not just

1 illustrative criteria but they were recommendations by the
2 staff.

3 MR. MULLER: That is right.

4 MR. OKRENT: Haven't you read that into what
5 various people have said?

6 MR. MULLER: I have read that into what
7 practically everyone has said and I am frustrated because
8 evidently those who say that don't read the report.

9 MR. OKRENT: The ACPS in fact when it commented on
10 your report chose to comment only on the general
11 recommendations and took your word that everything else was
12 just there for purposes of discussion.

13 MR. MULLER: For purposes of illustration, not
14 even discussion.

15 MR. OKRENT: Well, it was marked discussion and
16 not recommendation.

17 MR. MULLER: Yes.

18 MR. OKRENT: So in fact those are not the
19 recommendations of the staff?

20 MR. MULLER: That is right.

21 MR. OKRENT: They are illustrative?

22 MR. MULLER: That is right. They were put in so
23 that those who were reading the report might be better able
24 to understand the recommendations.

25 MR. OKRENT: If that is the case, what is it that

1 these NTCP sites were supposed to compare against?

2 MR. MULLER: Compare against the new requirements
3 that will be coming out for siting. They will compare
4 against the new proposed rule which is something that is
5 coming out in April.

6 MR. OKRENT: I see. It is still not available.

7 MR. MULLER: That is right. You see, that is why
8 I am suggesting, too, that if the new proposed rule has
9 figures in the range of 500 per square mile out to 30 miles
10 then all of these sites will very readily meet that.

11 MR. OKRENT: The Congress I thought had asked --
12 and I can't remember the exact wording -- but that the
13 Commission tend toward more remote siting. Am I wrong?

14 VOICE: No.

15 MR. OKRENT: What was it that you have asked by
16 the Congress?

17 MR. MULLER: I have it right here.

18 MR. OKRENT: You were asked to develop siting
19 requirements independent of design.

20 MR. MULLER: Yes. It says "Regulations
21 promulgated pursuant to this section shall specify
22 demographic criteria for facility siting, including maximum
23 population density and population distribution for zones
24 surrounding the facility without regard to any design,
25 engineering or other differences among such facilities."

1 MR. OKRENT: Is there a legislative history on
2 that bill?

3 MR. MULLER: Yes.

4 MR. OKRENT: Does it give any more insight?

5 MR. MULLER: I am sure it does.

6 MR. REIS: Yes, it does. Generally the tenor of
7 the legislative history or at least of the Conference
8 Committee report was that this was to be, as is indicated in
9 the language itself, independent of the design of the
10 facility. There should be demographic limits.

11 Now, the bill also said that the regulations as
12 such do not apply to the plants where construction permits
13 applied for prior to October 1st, 1979, which are all these.

14 However, we are essentially looking at what we
15 would get and seeing whether other changes should be made in
16 the design of the plant which were recognized prior to that.

17 MR. SCHWENCER: In effect for new sites future
18 looking you are not supposed to take into account mitigating
19 capabilities. The site is supposed to be on the basis of
20 whatever these new rules are proposed to be. But for this
21 transition period we have a number of plants out there
22 operating under construction and these current CP
23 applications where the law apparently would say you can't
24 apply this new criteria but it doesn't say you can't lock in
25 terms of the old past practice of mitigating features where

1 you think this would make a significant improvement in
2 safety.

3 MR. REIS: In other words, the law limits setting
4 demographic requirements for the siting of the facility
5 itself. It does not prohibit looking at the demographics of
6 the situation where you plan to build the site and seeing
7 what engineering features the plant needs and what design
8 features the plant needs so that it may be sited at that
9 location which has been the past practice of the Commission.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: That old mitigating concept was a
11 highly stylized thing, mitigating consequences of a
12 principal LOCA. Is there anything afoot about adding
13 additional preventive features which is under
14 consideration? As we now well know the principal risk of
15 plants is what we call loosely transients and not LOCAs.

16 MR. SCHWENCER: Dan, do you have that option slide
17 you used?

18 (Slide.)

19 MR. SCHWENCER: I think basically we would be
20 looking both mitigative and preventive in terms of whether
21 or not there are modifications, either design or operations,
22 of the facility. That would be preventive and mitigative.
23 We are not being restrictive in our thinking as to which of
24 these would go. I know in terms of Zion and Indian Point
25 risk studies both mitigative and preventive are under

1 consideration there and I don't think we would change our
2 thinking.

3 MR. OKRENT: Could you put the previous one back
4 on once more.

5 (Slide.)

6 MR. OKRENT: Under the column "Maximum Sector
7 Total" for Pilgrim you show 5,342. What is that angle in
8 that sector? Could you remind me? Is that 22 and a half?

9 MR. MULLER: Twenty-two and a half.

10 MR. OKRENT: How many people are there within the
11 first five miles at Pilgrim total?

12 MR. MULLER: It is 122 times whatever the area is.

13 MR. SOFFER: About 80 square miles.

14 MR. OKRENT: 10,000?

15 MR. SOFFER: Approximately.

16 MR. MULLER: In fact, I think it is half the
17 sector so it would be twice this 5,342.

18 MR. OKRENT: Now, you said if we compare it
19 against half the density of the State of Massachusetts it is
20 less than that. Now, are you seriously proposing using
21 state lines as the definition?

22 MR. MULLER: At the present time it appears from
23 what we have been doing it looks like we might be able to
24 not have to use this regional approach at all but rather for
25 the entire country use something like 500 per square mile.

1 The only possibility of a regional approach may be in
2 setting these very close limits when we are talking about a
3 limit between zero and two miles. Possibly then we may go
4 to a regional approach where we would make one region
5 generally the northeastern part of the country where there
6 are relatively few sites that are available that have a
7 sufficiently low population density. As soon as you get
8 into the Midwest or southern part of the country or the West
9 the population density is quite low and there is no real
10 problem in siting.

11 MR. OKRFENT: We are supposed to be talking about
12 NTCP sites and it is a little bit hard to divorce it from
13 the other.

14 Let me ask you another question. Do any of these
15 sites afford let's say what you would call serious questions
16 with regard to groundwater or this sort of thing in the
17 event of a serious accident or are they all good sites in
18 that regard?

19 MR. MULLER: Someone is supposed to jump up and
20 answer that question?

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. BIVINS: My name is Bill Bivins. I am the
23 jumper-upper.

24 (Laughter.)

25 We have made an assessment as opposed to an

1 evaluation of these sites and there are no characteristics
2 on these sites which leap out and suggest unusual problems
3 at any of the particular sites. I would stress we have not
4 gone through one of these sites and done a detailed
5 re-evaluation of the groundwater, but there is nothing in
6 the current evaluation that suggests any particular problem
7 with these sites.

8 MR. OKRENT: Now, there is a draft Sandia report,
9 I think it is still a draft, which purportedly looked at the
10 existing sites and said about half of these are really very
11 good sites and that even if you had a serious accident and a
12 lot of radioactivity got into the ground it wouldn't move to
13 drinking water in any time period in which you were
14 concerned. Do these all fall into that, I will call it,
15 desirable category? Can you say that?

16 MR. BIVINS: I once appeared before you and found
17 myself in the unenviable position of defending that
18 particular report that you just made reference to. I swore
19 at that time I would never do that again.

20 (Laughter.)

21 That report has not been finalized and has not
22 been endorsed by the resource agency and to my knowledge no
23 one at NRC has accepted the information in that report.

24 However, to try to answer your question ---

25 (Laughter.)

1 - these sites display, to the best of my
2 knowledge, groundwater characteristics which would
3 essentially make the chances of serious consequences through
4 the groundwater pathway approach zero. None of them are
5 significantly bad that they should fall, to my knowledge,
6 into the category which the researcher at Sandia attributed
7 to them.

8 MR. LEAR: That is based upon the time that is
9 available for getting in there and doing some mitigation
10 like slurry walls and pumping out of the groundwater. There
11 were several in that very quick survey that was done last
12 summer which were identified as having groundwater passage
13 time in the order of months from the site to an aquifer that
14 is being used for drinking purposes or a river that is
15 leading to a drinking source. You have to get in and do
16 something rather than taking a passive approach.

17 MR. OKRENT: You have to get in and do something
18 for which sites, the good sites or the not-so-good sites?

19 MR. LEAR: The bad sites. Among those that I
20 labeled poor from the viewpoint of doing something about it
21 are Perkins, Pilgrim and Pebble Springs. Those three again,
22 as I said at the outset, are based upon the quick evaluation
23 last summer of the time it takes to go from the site itself
24 to a drinking water source of some type.

25 The next step ultimately would be a full-blown

1 review of the type that is being done at Zion and Indian
2 Point to see what would happen if you had no mitigative
3 action and the fluid was allowed to go to that drinking
4 water source.

5 MR. OKRENT: Are you talking about a drinking
6 water source for a few people, a few hundred people or a few
7 thousand people, ten thousand people?

8 MR. LEAR: That is site dependent, of course.

9 MR. OKRENT: But on the sites you mentioned. You
10 mentioned two on the board there.

11 MR. LEAR: Well, several of them are on the
12 Columbia River. I don't know offhand how many communities
13 draw water from the Columbia River. However, in those
14 particular instances it is a long time between the site and
15 the river itself to travel in the ground.

16 MR. OKRENT: You said though that there was a
17 period of only some months.

18 MR. LEAR: Yes, for Perkins, Pilgrim and Pebble
19 Springs.

20 MR. SCHWENCER: It seems to me I saw something,
21 George, that at Pilgrim there would be no potable water.

22 MR. BIVINS: Let me speak again because I think
23 George is talking about groundwater travel time as the key
24 here. In fact, the case which is mentioned, Pilgrim, which
25 has the shortest travel time, the transport is to Cape Cod

1 Bay which isn't used for potable water. I think we may be
2 talking to two different issues here.

3 MR. OKRENT: Is there a consideration like that
4 for the FMP though for Pilgrim then for seafood? Would that
5 be significantly affected.

6 MR. LEAR: We have not as yet done that type of an
7 analysis. That has been our approach on some selected
8 plants that up for OL's right now. We do an analysis of the
9 site to determine the effect on the environment under
10 certain assumed source terms and compare it to the FMP with
11 the pathway analysis to get a relative magnitude of the
12 effects but we have not done that as yet.

13 MR. OKRENT: Maybe we can come back to the first
14 viewgraph that gave your preferred alternative. Now again
15 could you tell me what you think No. 3 means and if I were
16 an NTCP owner how I would interpret this and try to figure
17 out what is going to happen or however you want to put it?

18 (Slide.)

19 MR. MULLER: I think to repeat somewhat I guess
20 what Bob said, we are going through this process at the
21 present time for Indian Point, Zion and now Limerick of
22 relooking at the design of the plant vis-a-vis the siting
23 and will likely continue to do this for some other plants
24 and we would pick up these in the same manner.

25 So if you ask me to give a specific criteria or a

1 basis for what we are doing I guess I can't give you a
2 straight answer at the present time. But I see this really
3 as a continuation of this process that we are currently
4 doing for Indian Point, Zion and Limerick. I think that one
5 has to keep in the back of one's mind that except possibly
6 for Pilgrim all these sites are relatively low population
7 density sites. They fall probably well below the average
8 sites that we currently have licensed.

9 MR. OKRENT: Does the subcommittee think they know
10 what this means so they could explain it to the full
11 committee?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. VOLLMER: I hate to see you go to the full
14 committee with that impression

15 (Laughter.)

16 I think what Dan and Bob were trying to say, at
17 least as I heard it, and I thought they did, was two
18 things. We feel at this point in time, based on what we
19 think we will be recommending as interim criteria for the
20 proposed rule on siting, that it doesn't look like these
21 sites will be outliers in terms of population density or
22 other criteria that we will be proposing for the siting
23 rule.

24 However, if there are certain features of these
25 sites which do not fall within the criteria proposed for the

1 interim rule we would then want the licensees to go back and
2 take a look at the deviations and the implications of these
3 deviations for their particular plant and give the staff
4 their evaluation of their plant vis-a-vis the proposed
5 rule. If we found anything that really stuck out we would
6 then handle it in the same fashion that we handled Zion and
7 Indian Point and other plants.

8 We feel for a couple of reasons, one, that we feel
9 the plants will fall within the proposed criteria and,
10 secondly, with the implication of the law as we read it to
11 perceive the CP's, we think it is prudent and reasonable for
12 us to go forward on the CP's.

13 If something has to be done to the plants from an
14 engineering standpoint because of an undesirable site
15 feature, we feel it is reasonable to postpone that until
16 after the CP is issued unless the CP drags out for an amount
17 of time and the siting rule becomes ineffective or something
18 like that. Ultimately there may be some specific
19 grandfathering and the specter would be the site rule itself
20 which will perhaps deal with these plants in specifics

21 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Mathis.

22 MR. MATHIS: Well, the licensees have been
23 particularly critical of the lack of stability in the
24 overall regulatory process. Here is another case of where
25 it seems to me we are starting off with all kinds of if's

1 and and's and assumptions that basically are quicksand. How
2 you can come up with this and derive anything that provides
3 any stability to the licensee who wants to enter into a
4 construction permit just escapes me at the moment.

5 I know you would like to hear something more
6 positive, but I am just trying to give you an opinion so far
7 and I feel like it is quicksand.

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. SCHWENZER: Al Schwenzler of the Staff again.
2 I think one of the elements of stability is that we
3 are saying site determination essentially is based on existing
4 criteria, existing rules, and that the additional things that I
5 think we have acknowledged are still future tense; that one, two,
6 three iteration policy that we would intend to present to the
7 Commission would in effect say at some later time, when these
8 criteria, NUREG 0675, or whatever it turns out to be in the
9 proposed rule, when those are available, then and only then
10 would the licensees or the applicants in these cases be asked
11 to address those things. So there was a conscious effort to try
12 to create some stability in allowing them to proceed, consistent
13 with the FY '80 Authorization Act, to proceed with the sites
14 themselves.

15 So that, I would think if I were an Applicant, would be
16 a very significant thing. We are not imposing site moving kinds
17 of things here. It's in the framework of preventive or mitigative
18 things for the existing site. That has a lot of ramifications
19 for a plant, for example, like Black Fox that has an LWA, LW-1.
20 The work, I understand, is essentially completed. I would think
21 that would be fairly comforting to know that we are not looking
22 at some new rules as a second look to see whether or not the
23 site should be literally moved. We are proceeding on the basis
24 -- we would be proceeding on the basis of the existing criteria
25 and requirements as it indicated on that first slide.

1 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Why don't we go on and see how it
2 goes.

3 MR. PURPLE: Now I'd like to move on then back to
4 where the agenda would have called for reliability engineering
5 topic.

6 MR. ERNST: I don't have any slides or anything
7 prepared with regard to performing reliability risk assessments
8 on NTCPs. I think the comments I might have would also perhaps
9 apply, at least in some regard, to plants under construction at
10 the present time.

11 I think everyone, including the industry, is desirous
12 of performing some kind of reliability risk assessments. I think
13 the big question is what methodology and when.

14 The question of criteria, what we would do with the
15 assessments once we have them, is an excellent question. I guess
16 it is the Staff's view that while we want to move ahead rather
17 rapidly in the area of risk assessment and reliability assessment,
18 we also want to move ahead hopefully in as disciplined a way as
19 we can, with some criteria in mind, and some methodology in mind.

20 In that regard, I guess we picked the option for NTCPs
21 that is expressed in the original proposal, but modified somewhat
22 based on the Staff considerations and public comment received.

23 I guess there are three ways one could go for NTCPs.
24 One could say we don't have the methodology; we don't a safety
25 goal, therefore let's not do any ~~ing~~ at the present time. I

1 guess that option is rejected by Staff, feeling that we have to
2 move forward in some kind of a reasonable manner.

3 The second option would be to perform a full-blown
4 risk assessment on all plants, all NTCs, at some time, certainly
5 perhaps prior to OL licensing, and that is an option.

6 There is some problems with that kind of an option:
7 Number one, with reasonably standard methodology being developed
8 in a timely way to apply it; and secondly, Staff believes that
9 there is a constraint on resources, both within the Staff, as
10 well as within the industry to perform such assessments.
11 Therefore, there's going to have to be some priorities.

12 Priorities might include population density. However,
13 after listening to this presentation, one wonders how much that
14 might weigh. I don't know.

15 Differences in design might be one factor to consider
16 in establishing priority, and the fact that a plant is in a
17 licensing phase might be another consideration priority, but we
18 have not really straightened out priorities. There's up to a
19 hundred or more plants identified operating and in the licensing
20 process to consider from a priority standpoint, to allocate
21 resources effectively. So I guess we are very reluctant to state
22 that we would require a full-blown risk assessment for NTCs.

23 Therefore, the proposal that Staff is making is that
24 as a minimum, we require some kind of a reliability analysis
25 of critical systems, and we have an option open that based on

1 priority judgments, availability of a reasonably agreed-upon
2 methodology, and useful allocation of resources, that we modify
3 the rule slightly to allow the -- my hope is a fairly high
4 probability fact that you might indeed do a full-blown risk
5 assessment on each of these plants at some time during the construc-
6 tion and OL licensing review phase.

7 So that is basically what the Staff position is right
8 now, that we at least require a simplified reliability assessment
9 on critical systems to get some feel of weaknesses in the system
10 and compare them to other studies and at other plants to see how
11 they stack up against other studies, but have the option remaining
12 to require a larger scale reliability, or perhaps risk assessment,
13 depending on the circumstances in the future.

14 MR. OKRENT: Now what is the intent of this requirement?
15 What do you think it will accomplish?

16 MR. ERNEST: I guess the intent is that experience, I
17 guess, has demonstrated that there are nuances in design and
18 improvements that can be made in the design, if one looks
19 closely enough at it, in a reliability sense, that improvements
20 can be made, and why not during the essentially final design
21 construction phase, but before licensing for operation, why not
22 require this kind of reliability assessment be done by licensees
23 as a minimum.

24 MR. OKRENT: But there's nothing in the words that
25 asks the applicants to modify their design. It asks them to do

1 a reliability -- simplified reliability assessment or something
2 like that.

3 MR. ERNEST: That's correct. We do not, as a rule,
4 try and say what will be done depending on the results, and I
5 would submit that I think it would be in the interest of the
6 designer at that stage, if they found a weakness, to correct it;
7 or certainly from a regulatory standpoint if there was a weakness
8 and not correct it, that we know about it at the OL stage.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman, as part of the TMI-2
10 findings, it was found and is now well known that there was
11 something like a factor of 1 to 100 in the reliability of the aux
12 feedwater systems. I think everybody now well knows that.

13 Does what you're proposing here really sort of
14 extrapolate those sorts of studies into other systems in the
15 plants to attempt to define what the spread of apparent
16 reliability is in such systems as service water, component
17 cooling, environmental controls, DC and AC power supplies, et
18 cetera? Is it really sort of an extrapolation of the aux feedwater
19 study?

20 MR. ERNST: That is sort of what it is.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you have any guidelines for the
22 applicants?

23 MR. ERNST: That's the next question, clearly is what
24 is the acceptable reliability of these various systems, and the
25 answer to that is no, at the present time, we do not.

ar6

1 As a matter of fact, I find it a little disturbing
2 that we don't even for aux feedwater at this time.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: The applicants now will know what
4 happened to the aux feedwater study. Perhaps they can step for-
5 ward as volunteers and make proposals as what to do based on that
6 as a starting point, although I haven't heard any such offers. I
7 wonder why.

8 MR. ERNST: I can't answer that question.

9 MR. OKRENT: Well, let me ask the Staff what it is --
10 you know, is it really being done here -- is this something
11 sort of cosmetic, or is it meaningful? If it's meaningful, how?

12 MR. ERNST: I wouldn't want to term it as cosmetic.
13 I think over the years we will get a better handle on what kind
14 of goals one would want to shoot for from the standpoint of
15 reliability of other systems. I think it is a long-term goal,
16 at least in the Task Action Plan, to look at reliability
17 engineering, and clearly if you're going to look at reliability
18 engineering, you've got to look at it from the standpoint of
19 what kinds of goals are you shooting for in the standards.

20 The fact that we don't have the answer today, I don't
21 think should preclude doing the kinds of studies that are
22 recommended, but not superficially, but hopefully from the
23 standpoint that we will be in better shape to decide what is
24 reasonable and what is not reasonable from the standpoint of
25 the subcommittee at a later time.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. OKRENT: I can't see how what you are proposing
2 can have an effect on these plants, at least from what the Staff
3 is asking, except at some later point after it's designed and
4 built, and then you decide on some kind of a backfit.

5 In other words, I don't see any front-fit criteria or
6 recommendations or whatever it is.

7 Now it's my impression that a variety of groups
8 have said the single failure criterion as the Staff now employs
9 it is not necessarily universally suitable or sufficient. I think
10 even some members of the Staff say that.

11 How do you feed that into what you asked to be done
12 in the reliability area, if at all?

13 MR. ERNST: Well, I think extrapolating from the
14 single failure criterion is indeed getting into the reliability or
15 risk arena, and that may -- well, I don't think Staff has a
16 position regarding single failure or other kinds of deterministic
17 ways of looking at things.

18 I'm just suggesting that maybe one way to find out
19 about any weaknesses in the single application of single failure
20 criteria is the risk or reliability overlap, and unless one does
21 this, hopefully somewhat systematically on a number of plants,
22 considering the uncertainties and things of that nature, it's
23 difficult to make good regulatory decisions.

24 I don't think, however, that should preclude one from
25 starting the analysis or starting evaluating systems to see what

1 does lie out there, and I think that's what this is aimed at,
2 not the decision criteria and what you will do, but at least
3 establish an analytical base for systems analysis to find out
4 what lies out there as to forward fit or front-fit versus back-
5 fit.

6 The requirements would be added. The only requirement
7 on the CP stage would be the requirement to commit to do this
8 program.

9 MR. OKRENT: To do the analysis?

10 MR. ERNST: To do the analysis and commit as to how it
11 would be done, the timeframe it would be done, setting forth
12 some objectives of the program, and this would be looked at by the
13 Staff.

14 MR. PURPLE: If I may add one further element of what's
15 asked for here, it says the program to ensure that the results of
16 such studies are factored into the final designs means to me
17 that we are speaking there more of a forward fit than a backfit.

18 MR. ERNST: Yeah, I was just going to work myself into
19 that. I was just going to work myself into that.

20 MR. PURPLE: I'm sorry.

21 MR. ERNST: The words are there, and I think the
22 construction permit licensees would certainly be more interested
23 in reasonable front-fits than subsequent backfits. I think
24 they have to realize that we would be serious about this program
25 and should look at it from the standpoint of improving systems as

1 they are designed, rather than later.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, in that context, has industry
3 come forth with any voluntary proposals, or are they simply
4 standing around waiting for you to create a basis to extrapolate?
5 For instance, the aux feedwater studies. There are many such
6 systems that could stand such studies, at least a dozen I can
7 think of.

8 MR. ERNST: Yeah, there are a number of risk studies
9 underway which clearly underlying that has to be reliability
10 analyses of these systems.

11 You know, one could just say, "Do a risk study for
12 every plant." My personal feeling is that the less sanguine --
13 that may give you some warm feelings, I don't know, but I would,
14 I think, much rather be able to compare it against some kind of
15 reasonably established methodology, so I know when I'm comparing
16 one things, and I haven't got an orange versus an apple in
17 comparing things.

18 We just feel like we want to do something constructive
19 in this area. Asking for full-blown risk studies without
20 establishing the ground rules for such studies, we think, might
21 be not as constructive a use of manpower as maybe taking the
22 first few steps ala this program, and maybe if methodology
23 develops usefully in the next few years, and resources are
24 available, converting this slightly smaller step into a more
25 meaningful larger step, perhaps at some later time. At least

1 have the flexibility of doing that, if things develop properly.

2 MR. OKRENT: Let's see. It's over five years since
3 the final version of WASH 1400 was published, and it's getting
4 on two years since TMI occurred.

5 Apparently as of now, the Staff does not have either a
6 general philosophy or specific approaches to individual systems
7 of the plant with regard to what it thinks either is adequate
8 or what it thinks should be modified, let's say, in future plants,
9 aside from the existing single failure criterion, the standard
10 review plan, whatever.

11 Correct me if I'm wrong, but at least I haven't seen
12 written down something that goes beyond what was written down
13 at TMI, except there are specific changes in practice that you
14 have asked to be made, for example, as in the feedwater systems,
15 you are not accepting certain things that you did not accept,
16 perhaps unknowingly or whatever.

17 What is the procedure by which the Staff will decide
18 what it's going to think should be done and when will that
19 procedure come to fruition, in your opinion? And is there a plan
20 in effect which will get one to fruition?

21 MR. ERNST: Let me say -- let me rephrase the question
22 and make sure I understand it. Is the question really a better
23 quantification or clarification of the backfit policy? When do
24 you make changes?

25 MR. OKRENT: No. I'm asking about design requirements

1 for reactors from the reliability point of view.

2 In other words, that the various systems be reliable
3 enough for the function they serve.

4 MR. ERNST: Okay I think the answer to that is yes,
5 we have a plan. Whether it's extremely formalized and things like
6 that may be certainly debatable. The action plan calls for a
7 reliability engineering program that so far is to a large extent
8 words, from the standpoint of the fact that you really have to
9 have some reliability goals before you can establish programs and
10 require licensees to test and design and maintain and so forth to
11 a given reliability.

12 But I find it hard to separate reliability from risk,
13 and risk from safety goals. So I think that there are -- I'm not
14 saying we should not do any of these other things because of
15 lack of a safety goal, but I think the three are tied pretty much
16 hand in hand, and I think we are working in all of these areas,
17 and I don't think it's dormant.

18 MR. OKRENT: No, I didn't say it was dormant, but I
19 asked if there was in fact some kind of a well-defined program
20 that would develop what you would call meaningful guidance in
21 the design area, that presumably is the reason for your requesting
22 this study by the NTCP owners.

23 In fact, it is unclear to me just how the Staff
24 expects to arrive at these requirements. I have heard people
25 say, well, IREP is going to give us insight and NREP will give

1 us more insight, and I have to agree that by studying these
2 plants you will find first how they differ, and how in an
3 incomplete sense, how some seem to be better than others for
4 certain systems.

5 I say incomplete because I think IREP and NREP, as
6 they are currently constituted, may in fact not only not review
7 all aspects of the systems; they may even miss specific aspects
8 of specific plants and come up with the wrong answer.

9 MR. ERNST: That's possible. Of course, NREP has not
10 been formulated yet. We have IEEE or NRC or AIF --

11 MR. OKRENT: I'm just extrapolating from what I see in
12 IREP. But I would have thought it possible the Staff would have
13 some program specifically aimed at trying to develop -- change
14 the criteria if it thinks changes are needed, and I guess I
15 don't see it, and I cannot, therefore, quite see just what is
16 the meaning of this particular requirement on the NTCP owners,
17 in what way -- whether it's good or bad.

18 In other words, I can take two different points of
19 view and not argue for either one. I could say, well, gee, there
20 is certainly a thinking that the --- there could be improvements
21 in design over the past. Why aren't you requiring these? Why
22 haven't you designed these? Hasn't there been enough time?

23 Or I could take the point of view, well, we have a
24 lot of plants running, and maybe their safety record is okay.
25 Why are you requiring any changes? You know, there are other

1 positions, too, but I don't see now --

2 MR. ERNST: Let me see if this is the problem that you
3 are addressing. The Staff is presently proposing or will propose
4 shortly that we go back and take a look at reliability and risk
5 assessments that have been done, specifically some sort of a
6 regulatory sense, and identify the weak points in design and
7 come up with some -- call them requirements or guidance or
8 cautions or whatever, say when you are designing plants, here are
9 the 12 things we have identified during the whatever to pay
10 attention to.

11 Or one could say, based on our review of aux systems,
12 aux feed systems, we think that Y reliability should be the
13 minimum that you design for. You should demonstrate that you
14 meet this.

15 Is this the kind of thing that --

16 MR. OKRENT: Could be, but --

17 MR. ERNST: I think Staff shares the concern, I know I
18 do, that at some point you have to convert these reliability
19 studies into some kind of regulatory requirement, whether it be
20 prescriptive in nature or whether it be goal-oriented in nature.

21 I guess we haven't really sorted out. I think there
22 are some merits to reliability numbers which clearly have to
23 relate to risk of that particular sequence and things of that
24 nature, but I think we are thinking about how do you take this
25 experience and turn it into regulatory requirements.

1 Again I don't know if I have answered your concern
2 or even addressed it.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Dave, I thought the studies on aux
4 feedwater and their findings would have provided a clear insight
5 as to what could have been done next, and not this nebulous
6 matter of just making generalized requirements on your reliability
7 studies.

8 If we take all these plants and look at them now the
9 way they are built, it's something like between eight to a dozen
10 systems in the plant that contribute in various ways to, for
11 instance, the rejection of shutdown heat out of the plant, for
12 any kind of shutdown, short of a LOCA.

13 These systems make partial contributions to what
14 should be another function, which is a dedicated heat shutdown
15 removal complex, for that purpose, not to be used every day or
16 every month, but when systems come apart.

17 I certainly would have thought that the studies on
18 aux feedwater would have proceeded almost routinely to some of
19 the studies on component cooling, of which we have a very modest
20 study already inside ACRS, which will proceed in time to service
21 water, environmental controls, et cetera, et cetera, on up to the
22 eight to 12 systems, which I again emphasize each only furnishes
23 some partial contribution to what should be a unified function.

24 Either the Staff or the industry should come forward
25 with something less nebulous and we appear to be wandering around,

1 and until that occurs, I don't see anything but a stalemate.

2 MR. ERNST: I think this is a first step towards going
3 down that road that you are talking about.

4 MR. SCHWENZER: Well, I guess the Staff considered
5 this to be a worthwhile step to ask for these simple fact studies.
6 It may not be everything that you'd like to have, but it seemed --
7 in fact, if my memory serves me correctly, I think this was an
8 item that was suggested that we look harder at by the ACRS. I
9 don't believe originally in the early look at NUREG -- what
10 became NUREG 0178 -- 718 that even that much was a requirement.
11 I believe that was added after our early meetings with the
12 committee -- subcommittee.

13 MR. ERNST: I hope my comments haven't indicated I
14 didn't think it was a worthwhile study. That's right.

15 MR. SCHWENZER: I was just trying to put a context. I
16 thought this was something -- a step along the way that we ought
17 to consider.

18 MR. ERNST: I think we are agreeing with you.

19 MR. SCHWENZER: Now there may be something better as we
20 go along, and I think the -- this little insert page that you
21 find in the thing tries to reflect that there may be a better
22 approach. We are not trying to freeze it on the studies. If
23 something better comes along, the Staff and the industry has a
24 better approach before this work would be scheduled, we are
25 certainly open to looking at that.

1 MR. OKRENT: Well, I suggest that we take a break, and
2 we may or may not try to resume this before we go on to the next
3 topic.

4 10 minutes or so.

5 (Recess.)

6 MR. OKRENT: The meeting will resume.

7 We were talking to Mr. Ernst. I wonder if I could ask
8 him whether for the NTCP plants, the Staff envisages special
9 approach by the utilities to what are now called unresolved
10 safety issues for the eight items on the Staff's list. You know
11 what I mean, in the TAPs A-1 through 40, whatever is the number
12 these days.

13 MR. PURPLE: I'm aware of no plans to take these
14 NTCPs on that subject in any special ways. In other words, the
15 USIs are coming to fruition, and they are being applied to all
16 plants as they get resolved, but there is no plans I'm aware of
17 to devote some kind of unique attention to these set of CPs for
18 those subjects.

19 MR. OKRENT: Now in auxiliary feedwater systems, for
20 some reason the Staff, after Three Mile Island, looked at the
21 existing plants and decided that certain minimum changes should be
22 made on a short-term basis.

23 What is the rationale for having looked at those systems,
24 but not at other systems?

25 MR. EBERSOLE: I could be cynical.

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. OKRENT: Well, I don't want to be cynical. I may
3 be getting skeptical, but I'm too young to be cynical.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. PURPLE: Well, I think it was -- probably it was
6 the recognition of the major contribution that the aux feedwater
7 system in the TMIX itself had been causing the problem that led us
8 to look at that system hard, and I know of no other reason for
9 that.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: It's like the death at the intersection
11 before you put in a traffic light.

12 MR. PURPLE: I'm sorry?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: It's like the death at the intersection
14 before you put in a traffic light.

15 MR. PURPLE: Yes.

16 MR. OKRENT: Let me ask this question: Is the intent
17 of the reliability studies that you have requested that for PWR
18 in the NTCP group, the reliability of the auxiliary feedwater
19 system would be as good as the best of the systems you looked at
20 to the extent one is able to assess this, or just that they compare
21 it with these?

22 MR. ERNST: The requirement is for a comparison. What
23 you do with the results that come in, the Staff has no standard
24 at the present time, but it would strike me that it would be a
25 very desirable thing to develop.

1 MR. OKRENT: Why should it not be as good as the
2 best of those that you looked at? Could you tell me?

3 MR. ERNST: Well, I guess it's difficult to have
4 everything as good as the best, but other than that, it's not
5 exactly a proper answer.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't think the best came about because
7 it was difficult. It rather just happened, and the others happened
8 to be poorer because of random rather than organized process.

9 MR. ERNST: I think that's probably true.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: And so what needs to be done is to
11 organize those processes, rather than permit randomness to
12 continue.

13 MR. ERNST: And this gets back, I think, to the
14 before-break conversation, is there some useful regulatory
15 requirements that one could glean from those studies? And I
16 submit that that should be done.

17 All I'm saying is that it has not been done in an
18 organized way today so that we could set such standards for the
19 NTCP at this time.

20 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Well, I think we will probably
21 come back to this topic again. Why don't we go on to the next
22 one.

23 MR. PURPLE: The next topic would be degraded core
24 rulemaking. Jim Meyer will discuss the alternatives we have
25 been considering.

1 MR. MEYER: My name is Jim Meyer of the NRC Staff,
2 and what I would like to do this morning is to run through the
3 four options that are presently being considered in the area of
4 degraded core rulemaking, and the implications of that rulemaking,
5 and the requirements derived from that rulemaking on the near-term
6 CPs and the manufacturing licenses.

7 On page C.4 of the Draft NUREG 0718, that's dated
8 January 5th, you will see that the requirements under 2.B.3,
9 rulemaking proceedings on degraded core accidents, that the
10 original recommendation in the draft for comment had been removed,
11 and the statement "alternatives under consideration" has been
12 replaced.

13 What I would like to do then is to discuss briefly
14 those four alternatives under consideration, and I would like to
15 do it by starting with the option that has least impact on the
16 construction permit and manufacturing license at this stage, and
17 then move through them in order of increasing impact on the CPs
18 and MLs.

19 The first option is basically to wait for the conclu-
20 sion of the rulemaking before any action is taken in this area.
21 Another way of stating it is to back off completely from the
22 language used in the original draft for comment, NUREG 718, wait
23 for rulemaking to be completed.

24 In this alternative, the applicant runs the
25 considerable risk of major backfit as may be required by the

1 findings of the degraded core rulemaking.

2 This would be the same risk of backfit that the
3 present operating reactors are going to be faced with, depending
4 on the findings of the degraded core cooling rulemaking.

5 In summary, this option says that there will be no
6 consideration of degraded core or core melt in design or design
7 modifications at this time, and as I mentioned, the licensees
8 thereby run the risk of having to face the major backfit problems
9 that perhaps could have been alleviated to some extent by taking
10 on some of these questions at this time.

11 If there are no questions on that option, I will move
12 to the second option.

13 The second option is a slight deviation from the first
14 option, and for the most part it also is waiting for the rulemaking.

15 However, there are some actions that can take place
16 at the CP and ML timeframe that I will go over very briefly.

17 Specifically we would state that this option would
18 clarify the language in NUREG 718, that is the draft that was
19 issued for comment, to say the Commission did not intend to
20 require new features that would involve significant redesign
21 and re-review by the NRC.

22 This implies minimal impact on the risk reduction
23 mitigation feature considerations on the CP-ML licensing process
24 in the schedule.

25 Minimal impact means the following:

1 That based on our knowledge of the appropriateness
2 of mitigating features at this time, that certain requirements
3 would be made of the facilities that we feel would be straight-
4 forward and would have minimal impact on the proceeding with a
5 construction permit.

6 Several examples of these types of requirements would
7 be to harden vital equipment so as to withstand a hydrogen burn
8 event, similar to the hardening considerations presently part of
9 the Sequoyah hydrogen study.

10 Another example would be to provide adequate emergency
11 power for igniters, should the igniters option be chosen at a
12 later date for hydrogen control.

13 Another example is to provide at this time large
14 dedicated containment penetrations, and by large I mean a range of
15 two to three foot diameter penetrations that would greatly aid
16 in the orderly implementation of a filtered vented containment
17 system, for example, if that was deemed appropriate at a later
18 date.

19 These are examples of the type of requirements that
20 would be imposed at this time. The emphasis, though, on this
21 option is that these would not be major requirements in terms of
22 impact on schedule costs or normal proceedings with the construc-
23 tion permit hearings.

24 Again, the licensee still runs the considerable risk
25 of backfit, depending on the outcome of the degraded core rule-

1 making.

2 If there are no questions on option two, I will move
3 to option three.

4 Option three is the original recommendation that was
5 in the draft for comment, NUREG 718. It's a rather lengthy
6 paragraph that I think you have seen before. Basically it
7 requires two things:

8 One was that actions should be taken so as to not
9 preclude or foreclose the modification of facilities which might
10 be required by the rulemaking.

11 In addition, there was a requirement for the licensees
12 to perform the study of mitigation features. This is different
13 than option two in a number of respects:

14 First of all, it would probably require more significant
15 near-term modifications to the design than option two.

16 Secondly, the emphasis in this option is on doing
17 certain things that would not preclude or foreclose further
18 modification, and I can give some examples of that in a second.

19 As Mr. Purple mentioned earlier this morning, one of
20 the problems with this option is that it is open-ended, and it
21 does not give specific guidance to Hearing Boards from which
22 they can proceed in an orderly fashion with the hearings.

23 The more significant actions that would result in not
24 precluding or foreclosing modifications would be such things as
25 providing space under the vessel and the reactor cavity that

1 could possibly accommodate a core retention system. Space
2 requirements, at least for certain of the systems under considera-
3 tion, we feel can be estimated based on our Zion and Indian Point
4 assessment of core retention systems.

5 Another option in this category would be a strengthening
6 of the containment structure, depending on the status of the
7 construction for these various plants. A very serious look
8 would be taken at what now can be done to strengthen the contain-
9 ment structure so that the failure pressure could be considerably
10 increased.

11 Another item would be the requirement for dedicated
12 land areas near a facility to accommodate a large filtered,
13 vented containment system.

14 These land areas were -- we feel again could be
15 reasonably estimated from the work that we have performed for the
16 Zion and Indian Point studies.

17 And another design consideration of this stage would
18 be to make sure that the design could accommodate possible inerting
19 either on a normal operational basis or inerting under emergency
20 conditions.

21 The fourth option, and the one that has most impact
22 on construction permit and manufacturing license stage, is one
23 that closely parallels the present Zion and Indian Point study
24 and mitigation features that is drawing to a conclusion this
25 winter.

1 It would mean that there would be considerable
2 immediate activity to address the questions of the appropriate-
3 ness of mitigation features for these several plants, and to in
4 fact take specific actions to see to it that the designs were
5 moving on a schedule consistent with construction of the plant.

6 It would be anticipated that proceeding with this
7 option four, that the plants would then be grandfathered in the
8 sense of not having to meet the requirements of the degraded
9 core rulemaking.

10 The program would be in two parts. The first part I
11 have titled "Mitigation Strategies," and that first part would
12 in turn be in two subparts. First would be immediate actions
13 that would take place on a two to six-month timeframe.

14 This would include some detailed analyses of contain-
15 ment failure pressures, modes, and related analyses.

16 The second would be some specific design modifications
17 that we feel hold out for considerable benefit and if in fact
18 mitigation features are required in the future, such things that I
19 mentioned before -- for example, of requiring penetrations,
20 inerting capabilities, or the capability for installing hydrogen
21 igniters, hardening of vital equipment, and such things as long-
22 term containment cooling capabilities.

23 On a 12-month or a nine to 12-month timeframe, the
24 utility would also be required to do a conceptual design study of
25 mitigation features, and if you would like me to review the

1 eight mitigation features that are part of the package you have
2 received, I would be glad to do so at this time, but it would be
3 a utility study along the lines of what we have requested of the
4 Zion and Indian Point utilities. That study being submitted
5 to us, we hope, about the middle of February.

6 MR. SCHWENZER: Excuse me, Jim. I don't believe that
7 was in the package, so if you want to get it in the package, why
8 don't you throw the slide up.

9 MR. MEYER: If you would like to discuss the various
10 features --

11 MR. SCHWENZER: Why don't you go ahead.

12 (Slide.)

13 MR. MEYER: I'll read these. Do we have a pointer?
14 Let me step back.

15 What we have done here is to put together what we
16 feel are pretty much a complete set of potential mitigation
17 features that would be worthy of study and consideration for
18 CPs and MLs.

19 You can approach this list in different ways, and it
20 could be reduced to several of the categories, but I think for
21 talking purposes, it is an appropriate way to present the
22 mitigation features.

23 The first one is energy removal for containment
24 heat removal. Here we are talking about both active and passive
25 containment heat removal, over and above what is presently

1 available.

2 Passive heat removal in particular looks very attractive
3 in the long term. That is for long-term accident situations.
4 We find this out from the Zion and Indian Point study.

5 The second mitigation feature is energy removal through
6 containment atmosphere mass removal. The capability of removing
7 the energy that you generated and preventing containment failure
8 by venting that energy through a filtering system, as opposed to
9 these other options, to have controlled small radiological releases.

10 The other options that have no release to the atmosphere
11 over and above that which would take place from the normal leakage
12 that would come from the containment.

13 The third option is energy dilution through increased
14 containment volume. This is a subset of a filtered vent where
15 instead of venting to the atmosphere, you would vent to a large
16 volume leaktight structure along the lines of what some of the
17 CANDU reactors have, I think, at the Bruce Station in Canada,
18 where they vent to a vacuum building.

19 The fourth option is energy release suppression to
20 suppression of burning combustibles.

21 And the fifth is closely related, which is the
22 energy release management through a controlled burning of
23 hydrogen and other combustibles, both these being approaches
24 for hydrogen control.

25 The first would be such examples as inerting, water

ar27 -

1 mist and halons, and the second hydrogen strategy would be the
2 type of ignition systems, for example, being considered on the
3 Sequoyah plant.

4 The sixth is energy release control and core mass
5 management through core retention devices, such as core catchers,
6 ladles, cavity flooding, both options of active and passive
7 cooling.

8 Here you not only have the no radiation release to the
9 atmosphere, but you have considerably reduced impact to the
10 liquid pathway.

11 The seventh is here more for completeness, but it is
12 the kinetic energy dissipation of steam explosion generated
13 missiles through missile shields.

14 Again, if you have missile shields that prevent
15 containment failure, you do not have any radiological release to
16 the atmosphere.

17 And the eighth item, which may be appropriate at the
18 CP stage and perhaps not for operating reactors, would be energy
19 absorption enhancement through the strengthening of the contain-
20 ment structures.

21 The study that would be required of the utilities
22 would be to perform conceptual designs using this list as a
23 guideline, and hopefully in the nine to 12-month timeframe to
24 develop the type of conceptual designs that we anticipate will
25 be forthcoming from the Zion and Indian Point study, which is due

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

T.3

1 next month.

2 These design features would, of course, have to be
3 consistent with the plant designs and the plant modifications that
4 would be done on a more immediate basis.

5 The second part to the option -- the first part was
6 the mitigation strategies. The second part is a more formal risk
7 analysis.

8 This we would anticipate taking approximately 18 months,
9 and the purpose for this risk analysis would be to determine
10 which of these features is best in terms of risk reduction.

11 An important ingredient in this risk analysis would be
12 the consideration of competing risks that are taking place, the
13 most important of which are the competing risks that are introduced
14 by the actual installatio of mitigating features.

15 Like I said earlier, this option would be closely
16 paralleling the Zion and Indian Point activity, with hopefully
17 the same results coming out of it. That is specific requirements
18 at this stage is felt necessary for a specific mitigation feature.

19 Those are the four options.

20 I will be glad to answer any questions regarding them.

21 MR. MATHIS: Jim, on option three, have you taken a
22 look at any of these particular designs or the plants or sites,
23 to see what impact these might have on the --- could they be
24 accommodated at this stage of the game, such as your space under
25 the unit, the land area for filtered, vented containment, and so

1 forth?

2 MR. MEYER: That would be a suggestion for considera-
3 tion, and that comes out of our experience with the Zion-Indian
4 Point study, whereas you are probably aware, there is very, very
5 little space available in the reactor cavity to accommodate the
6 type of core retention system, for example, that is now part of
7 the Offshore Power Floating Nuclear Plant design, and the idea
8 here would be to have a significant amount of space available.
9 That space could always be filled in later, as it was to a
10 certain extent on the FFTF reactor. But it would be available
11 to provide considerably more flexibility, in proceeding with
12 the core retention design, if that is deemed necessary at a
13 later date.

14 MR. OKRENT: Let's see if I understand what your
15 alternative four is. After issuance of a construction permit, or at
16 least not before the issuance, the utility would have to do
17 conceptual design studies on features or systems related to the
18 eight items you have on the viewgraph, and it would also have
19 to assist the risk reduction potential.

20 MR. MEYER: The 12-month timeframe that I indicated
21 for the actual conceptual design study is intended to be
22 completed before issuing of the construction permit.

23 MR. OKRENT: Before issuing? Now what would have to be
24 done before the construction permit then specifically?

25 MR. MEYER: The first two items that I talked about --

1 the first one was immediate actions. Again these are plant-
2 specific, and there would have to be a determination on a plant-
3 by-plant basis which were appropriate actions to take, but there
4 would be such things as making sure that there were adequate
5 containment penetrations, adequate emergency power for hydrogen
6 igniters, hardening and placing of vital equipment to withstand
7 hydrogen burn environment, items like this.

8 This we feel could be accomplished in a two to six-
9 month timeframe. Paralleling that, that is in parallel with that
10 immediate action part of the program, would be the utilities' study
11 of these seven mitigation features directed at very practical,
12 specific questions regarding the capability of these features
13 to work as they are conceived to work, and the making sure that
14 whatever features are studied, are consistent with the plant
15 design as it is presently progressing. And these two components
16 -- at least our first thinking -- these two components would
17 take place prior to the issuing of a construction permit.

18 MR. OKRENT: Suppose the utility had done this, and
19 managed to do this in a 12-month period, you have just indicated,
20 would you have to review this in some way and come up with some
21 kind of an evaluation of this prior to the construction permit?

22 MR. MEYER: Yes, that would be part of it. I would
23 envision that review to be similar to the review that we were
24 anticipating to do for the Zion and Indian Point study.

25 MR. OKRENT: That's not part of the same 12-month

1 period?

2 MR. MEYER: That would be included in it. Again I am
3 using as a guide what the Zion and Indian Point utilities have
4 been able to do over the timeframe of starting in December and
5 now being able to -- we pretty much have that study complete in
6 about a year's timeframe.

7 MR. OKRENT: Well, but I'm just trying to see what
8 this alternative comprises at the moment, at least so I have a
9 picture in my mind of what it is you are saying. In the 12-month
10 period they would be asked to do these studies, and I think you
11 said -- but not the estimate of the risk reduction potential.
12 That was a longer thing?

13 MR. MEYER: Well, as long as that we are assured that
14 then proceeding with the granting of a construction permit and
15 the construction that would ensue in six month to possibly a
16 year interim, as long as we would be assured that that would not
17 get in the way of actually installing these mitigation features,
18 then the risk study which will be the final yardstick for
19 determining which of these seven, if any at all, are going to be
20 required, that study can take a somewhat longer time; in the
21 range, as I said, of 18 months.

22 MR. OKRENT: Now let's say that they had done these
23 studies. How would the judgment be made as to whether or not
24 any or many of these features should or should not be implemented?

25 MR. MEYER: Well, let's assume that the risk

1 analysis draws the conclusion for one of these reactors that
2 hydrogen burn is the major threat to the containment integrity,
3 and that steam overpressurization is a relatively minor aspect
4 of the total pressurization of the containment.

5 Then we would be in a position to -- within the
6 limitations of a risk analysis -- to determine the benefit from
7 installing hydrogen protective measures, and would probably see
8 a considerably greater risk reduction in that then, for example,
9 the installation of a filtered, vented containment system where
10 the primary concern there would be for accommodating a slow
11 overpressurization from the steam generators.

12 MR. OKRENT: Now you used the term "within the
13 limitations of a risk study." That's a good term to use, but what
14 are those limitations, do you think, and how will they impact
15 on your ability to make assessments and judgments?

16 MR. MEYER: That is a key question that we are
17 presently taking on for the Zion and Indian Point study, and one
18 that we are going to be forced to answer as part of the Staff
19 report on the Zion-Indian Point study.

20 My present opinion would be that it is a -- it is an
21 effective tool-methodology for translating engineering judgment
22 that would come out of something that said hydrogen is a big
23 problem, and the focus should be on hydrogen control, translating
24 that into, for example, consequence reduction that the technical
25 community is very familiar with.

1 In that sense, we would be able to have a handle on,
2 for example, reduction in latent cancers or early fatalities
3 that would result from the proper operation of the specific
4 mitigation feature or a combination of mitigation features.
5 But I certainly would note at this time, simply quote the one
6 consequence number, assuming containment failure, and the other
7 consequence number, assuming, for example, the filtered, vented
8 release of a small amount of radioactivity.

9 But it is a very difficult question.

10 MR. OKRENT: I mean, for example, you've got one item
11 there. It's No. 3. It says energy dilution through increased
12 containment volume venting to large volume leaktight structure.
13 No radiological release to atmosphere. That's what it says.

14 Of course, there are some assumptions that have gone
15 into that statement of no radiological release to atmosphere,
16 obviously. You have ruled out those accidents where in fact
17 your first containment has lost its integrity for one reason or
18 another, and so there will be a certain set of scenarios where
19 this may not be effective or partly effective.

20 MR. MEYER: That's true.

21 MR. OKRENT: It depends on the design and so forth,
22 and one person might do a risk study that says yes, this is
23 essentially the case, and somebody else might do one -- or a
24 person might do it two years later, coming up with a different
25 conclusion.

1 Now I'm trying to again get the decision-making
2 process and to see whether it is practical and how you envisage
3 doing it, and so forth. I'm not quite sure at the moment.

4 MR. MEYER: Well, like I said, it's a very difficult
5 problem. We have a certain state of technology and rulemaking
6 now is proceeding with certain research programs, and other
7 programs in place specifically to address what we feel are the
8 weaknesses in the state of technology, and one of those is how
9 to answer that final question of the net risk reduction from
10 any one of these or a combination of these mitigation features;
11 in particular, taking into account the competing risk, whether
12 that competing risk be an event that would be present, anyway;
13 containment isolation; failure; or those competing risks that
14 would be present because you installed the mitigation feature.
15 And we are trying, because of the state of technology, to emphasize
16 that particular aspect, what can go wrong if the system is
17 installed aspect, and the Zion-Indian Point evaluation that we
18 are doing, and it would have to be an important element of this
19 study.

20 But the option is assuming that something is to be done
21 now as opposed to the other options, which to a certain degree
22 say we are going to wait for the findings of the degraded core
23 rulemaking.

24 MR. MEYER: Are there legal opinions among the Staff
25 on this one that this is a tenable approach with regard to the

1 legal process?

2 MR. MEYER: The question of grandfathering?

3 MR. OKRENT: In other words, if the Commission adopted
4 something like what you would call alternative 4, that the
5 Hearing Boards could deal with it and so forth and so on.

6 MR. REIS: Well, it probably is possible, but we
7 haven't looked at it in depth. It is essentially a policy
8 question, whether you want to do it that way, and have the
9 Board spend that much time in order to come to a proper conclu-
10 sion.

11 MR. OKRENT: Would the Board have to go through all
12 of this in detail to see whether the studies had --

13 MR. REIS: Well, it depends upon the wording of the
14 rule that the Board would be bound by, and how much freedom or
15 how much control you put in the rule on the Boards and how far
16 they should go.

17 MR. OKRENT: Somebody would have to look at this. I
18 assume the Commission would want this all done without it being
19 evaluated, so it would be the Staff and the Board, or the Staff
20 or the Board, I assume.

21 MR. REIS: That's right, and it's a policy decision
22 for the Commission to make as to where to put it.

23 MR. OKRENT: I guess at the beginning I said I was
24 interested in hearing the pros and cons of various alternatives.
25 This seems like a good simple area in which to talk about pros

1 and cons. Why don't we hear the pros and cons of 1, 2, 3, and 4?
2 Maybe you can say what they are again, briefly, and tell us what
3 they are.

4 MR. MEYER: I think you can divide the pros and cons
5 into tenable pros and cons which the Staff can appropriately
6 address at this time. I guess there are policy pros and cons
7 and legal pros and cons. I won't dwell on those, but the first
8 option was to essentially remove the 2.B.3 requirement from the
9 NUREG 718, have no requirement at this time regarding the
10 accommodation of degraded core melt accidents.

11 The pluses, the orderly proceeding, at least from that
12 standpoint, of the construction permit and manufacturing license
13 proceedings. The negatives -- the technical negatives would be
14 that we are not recognizing that we have learned something over
15 the past year and a half regarding mitigation features.
16 And that that knowledge should be put to good use at an early
17 stage in the construction of these plants.

18 The other negative that I mentioned regarding this
19 option is that the full burden of meeting the requirements of
20 the rulemaking in terms of backfit would be imposed on these
21 facilities, as well as the operating reactors. That, of course,
22 will have to be backfit.

23 The second option was a slight variation on the
24 first option, but to require certain -- well, minimum considera-
25 tions of degraded core core melt and the design or design

1 modifications at this time.

2 These would be the type of modifications and studies
3 that again, based on our experience with Zion-Indian Point, we
4 feel are in pretty good shape technically, and would have minimal
5 impact on the construction permit itself, and I gave several
6 examples.

7 The disadvantages would be that again technically we
8 feel that more requirements can be imposed at this time that
9 would give us greater flexibility later on, but those additional
10 requirements would be more disruptive in terms of construction permit
11 hearings and construction itself.

12 The advantage, of course, is that the construction
13 pretty much could proceed on a normal schedule, and the other
14 disadvantage is that again there is the risk of major backfit
15 coming out of the rulemaking requirement.

16 The third option, I think the biggest disadvantage of
17 the third option -- and the third option was exactly the wording
18 of the draft for comment of NUREG 718 -- was that it was too vague
19 and it would not give enough guidance to the Hearing Board.

20 Such things as guaranteeing that the construction permit
21 stage would not preclude or foreclose the modification of
22 facilities which might be required at a later date. Technically
23 if we are going to talk now about major modifications, that
24 would not preclude eventual installation, but it's very difficult
25 to be able to make those decisions without a thorough analysis of

1 the risks from the individual plants, and the status of construc-
2 tion of the plants, and the capability or the benefits of one
3 feature versus another.

4 The possible advantage is, that if it is done right,
5 then all of the major obstacles have been taken care of for
6 meeting the rulemaking requirements that come up at a later date.

7 The fourth option has the disadvantage of a potential
8 delay in construction of these power plants. However -- and it's
9 depending on a lot of policy and legal questions --- there is the
10 potential for the grandfathering which would exclude them, these
11 plants, from meeting the requirements of the findings of the
12 rulemaking.

13 MR. OKRENT: Now let's see if I can understand what
14 you mean. What is it that they would be grandfathered from?
15 They would presumably have done conceptual design studies on your
16 eight features here, and they would have examined the risk reduc-
17 tion potential of these, and in some way then presumably the
18 Regulatory Staff would arrive at a decision then that 1, 2 and 5
19 or some other combination thereof should be pursued.

20 Now, presumably, then, if that recipe were followed,
21 the Commission could say that having been done, they would be
22 grandfathered from the future rule, whatever it may be. Is
23 that what you are saying?

24 MR. MEYER: No, that's what I understand the grand-
25 fathering to mean. I don't know if there is any further comment

1 on that from representatives here from Legal, but as I under-
2 stand it, and I am certainly not the one to ultimately ask the
3 question of, that would be basically --- what you said was
4 basically what the grandfathering means.

5 MR. OKRENT: Is that --

6 MR. REIS: It depends upon how the Commission writes
7 the regulation. Essentially what the approach talked about, I
8 think, was an ad hoc approach. In other words, those plants
9 before the rule takes place would be considered individually on
10 an ad hoc basis, and they would be excluded from the future
11 rule that would take place, and that depends again on how the
12 Commission writes the regulation.

13 MR. OKRENT: I'm lost now. You said they'd be
14 considered on an ad hoc basis. Is it this ad hoc basis or some
15 other?

16 MR. REIS: This ad hoc basis that he just described, it
17 is his basis, whatever basis we put in the regulation, in the
18 rule, is the basis upon which they would be considered.

19 MR. OKRENT: And they could be legally grandfathered
20 then this way, so then the rule later would not apply?

21 MR. REIS: If the Commission so wrote the regulation,
22 yes.

23 MR. OKRENT: Well, I know that Congress can write a
24 law one year, and the next year can write a law that repeals the
25 law. I didn't know if the Commission could also do that. I

1 suppose.

2 MR. REIS: There could be some problems from the
3 point of view -- I don't think there are.

4 MR. OKRENT: In other words, can this Commission
5 grandfather something from a future Commission?

6 MR. REIS: I can't answer that question off the top of
7 my head.

8 MR. OKRENT: Can I ask a technical question? On
9 No. 8, it says energy absorption enhancement through the
10 strengthening of the containment structures. Suppose I consider
11 one of the low pressure types which I guess is either an ice
12 condenser or a Mark III. What does that mean to you, that No. 8?
13 What is it you think they are going to do in the study, and what
14 would they do in revisions and design of construction under 8?

15 MR. MEYER: Well, I really can't speak to that in terms
16 of any specifics. I know that the Staff is looking at that
17 question. The structural engineering branch is addressing the
18 question of what modifications to the containment structure
19 would provide for more margin to the failure, and I could guess
20 as to some of the approaches, but I don't have a real good handle
21 on the specifics at this time.

22 MR. OKRENT: But presumably this is a decision that
23 would be made prior to construction?

24 MR. MEYER: It would be a decision that would have to
25 be made consistent with the construction; that is, if it was to

1 add further thickness and rebar and whatever to the containment
2 walls, the construction would not have proceeded to that point,
3 so that that could be accommodated.

4 MR. SCHWENZER: There is a couple of possibilities.
5 One being a relative increase in strength by a larger volume.
6 For example, going out vertically, would be one possible way.

7 Another way is thickening or strengthening the materials
8 of construction. For example, a thicker steel wall.

9 Those are things that probably go towards less
10 perturbation to the design work that's already been accomplished
11 on these plants, or anything else in terms of trying to get the
12 larger or major structural things, probably would be major redesign
13 sorts of efforts.

14 I guess a lot would be dependent on what would be
15 proposed.

16 MR. MEYER: Yes. Again it's down here as an addition
17 to the more standard list for the operating reactors, because
18 there is the potential at this stage for considering the
19 appropriateness of that approach. It may very well be that that
20 approach is considered totally impractical.

21 MR. OKRENT: Now I agree that there is a potential,
22 but before you start construction, it's not clear to me how much
23 of it remains after you have ---

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Is item 3 oriented specifically and
25 only to hydrogen explosion problems?

1 MR. MEYER: It would be certainly a contribution to
2 be reducing risk to help hydrogen from burns or possible
3 explosions, but it would also be a big help in terms of steam
4 generated containment loadings, too, for some of the small
5 volume containments.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Steam explosions.

7 MR. MEYER: No, this would be just a slow steam
8 pressurization. It probably wouldn't be much -- well, it would
9 contribute somewhat to the question of the steam explosion.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: In item 1, where you talk about passive
11 heat removal, are you talking about passive elements interior to
12 the containment, with active elements exterior to get the heat out,
13 like a flooded exterior wall?

14 MR. MEYER: By passive I mean no -- you can walk
15 away with no AC, and compare that type of passive to one where
16 you could, by various means, remove heat from outside the
17 containment by interdiction.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Without active elements inside?

19 MR. MEYER: Without active elements inside. The
20 active component would have to be from the outside.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Like flooding or spray?

22 MR. MEYER: Right. Uh-huh.

23 MR. OKRENT: Is the Staff leaning towards one of these
24 four, or away from all of them?

25 (Laughter.)

1 MR. MEYER: Well, assuming that this represents a
2 relatively complete set of options, the Staff will be making a
3 recommendation for one of them. I really think it would be
4 inappropriate at this time to state where the Staff is heading
5 on this issue.

6 MR. PURPLE: Inappropriate may not be the right word,
7 just because I don't think we know yet where we lean. We are
8 going to develop that through the rest of this week, and in fact
9 we may not have a specific recommendation to the Commission.
10 It may be a presentation like this with, however, a more precise
11 answer to the question you just asked. When they ask it, as
12 to where do we lean, and which one do we think is the best overall.
13 But we really haven't reached that point as of yet, today.
14 So it's not a matter of appropriateness, it's a matter that
15 we don't have the answer.

16 MR. OKRENT: Does the Commission provide any policy
17 guidance to help you in this beforehand, or do they wait until
18 you come in with the alternatives?

19 MR. PURPLE: They haven't in this area yet. I
20 anticipate and hope we will get some when we see them next
21 Tuesday.

22 MR. OKRENT: Getting back to the area Mr. Ernst was
23 discussing, are there pros and cons that we should hear about
24 there? That was presented as a single alternative.

25 MR. ERNST: Well, I think, if I understand your

1 question, I think that the start of my impromptu discussion
2 did pose several alternatives and some rationale of why we
3 selected the one proposed. One alternative essentially to do
4 nothing until you get a safety goal. I did not give pros and
5 cons of that, if that's what you're looking for, but I did
6 mention three possible alternatives.

7 MR. OKRENT: Want to tell us what the pros and cons
8 are?

9 MR. ERNST: I guess the pros and cons of doing nothing,
10 I think the record and people's observations of what should be
11 done really doesn't support doing nothing. I think there is enough
12 that has been done in reliability and risk assessment, enough
13 understanding of the basic methodology, and to some extent the
14 application that doing nothing in the Staff's view is just not
15 appropriate. While one is striving for a safety goal, I think
16 the real question of when and maybe even whether and to what
17 extent a safety goal will address this problem, I think is
18 still somewhat problematical. So I think that do nothing is
19 not appropriate at all.

20 There have been some benefits from doing risk and
21 reliability studies and there may well be some benefits -- the
22 Staff thinks there are some benefits of continuing.

23 The other option that was discussed, I guess, was
24 requiring a risk study prior to issuance of an OL, and I think
25 there is a fair market for supporting that kind of a position.

1 The con of supporting that kind of position is sitting
2 here today, we really haven't formulated a good priority system
3 for which plant should be done first and we still have not
4 developed a good reasonably standard methodology for performing
5 the assessments.

6 So to make the decision today that you shall do a
7 full-blown risk assessment before an OL issuance is probably
8 premature. So I think the proposal is to allow that kind of
9 flexibility, but not to mandate it at this time.

10 If two or three years from now, it looks like it's
11 rational from a priority standpoint and the resource from
12 availability standpoint and methodological standpoint and
13 decision-making criteria setting standpoint to so mandate, then
14 that could still be mandated and replace the requirement for
15 more simplified reliability studies and specific systems.

16 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Jesse?

17 MR. EBERSOLE: In looking at these eight items here,
18 in looking at them in the context of having eliminated the
19 requirement to provide accommodation for core ladles, it seems
20 to me all eight of these are interdependent. None of these
21 lead to enhancing the chance that you will not have a severely
22 degraded core. They all pertain to containment heat removal.

23 MR. MEYER: They are all mitigating features under
24 the assumption --

25 MR. EBERSOLE: So I look at them really -- I can't

1 help but say, look, this means core retention devices are likely
2 to be imposed, as well as these other things. None of these
3 are a substitute for core ladles at all.

4 MR. MEYER: Maybe I'm confused by what you're
5 saying. One of the options is a core ladle.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it's not a -- look at the other
7 seven, they have nothing to do with improving the prospect of
8 not having a molten core. They only pertain to the protection of
9 the containment from physical effects other than meltdown --
10 meltthrough, you know, like explosion and heat removal.

11 MR. MEYER: Well, the same is true for the core
12 ladle. All the core ladle does --

13 MR. EBERSOLE: It has a special function.

14 MR. MEYER: The special function assumes that you
15 have vessel meltthrough where you have core on the floor.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. None of these other things in
17 here appear to be in the character of reducing the potential for
18 that.

19 MR. OKRENT: They would fall in Mr. Ernst' bailiwick.
20 Jesse, if you want to pursue this, I would suggest you try to
21 see whether you have something more specific. In other words,
22 is there a fourth alternative that you would put on Mr. Ernst'
23 list. He gave three. They wouldn't be on Mr. Meyer's list.
24 He's been asked to address the mitigative part. Mr. Ernst is
25 addressing the preventive part, if I can categorize it that way.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what I'm saying, these are not
2 alternatives. They still have the core --

3 MR. OKRENT: Yeah, but they're all in the mitigative
4 area, and he's not trying to deal with the preventive area on this
5 list, not at all.

6 MR. MEYER: That does not diminish the importance of
7 prevention at all, it's just a new defense-in-depth consideration
8 that came out of the TMI accident plan and other studies.

9 MR. OKRENT: Well, let's see. According to the agenda
10 which is by no means a Commission rule --

11 (Laughter.)

12 -- we are supposed to get to the NTCP plant owners.
13 Let me ask, are there any legal insights that the NRC Staff
14 would care to share with us at this time beyond those we have
15 heard?

16 MR. REIS: There would have to be specific platforms
17 to give them. In the absence of whether this plan and what is
18 going forward has been looked at by Legal. Yes, it has been
19 looked at by Legal. We have had a man on the committee working
20 with us continually developing this. We think that what is
21 proposed here are matters that with the proper regulation of
22 formulating and putting into effect -- I don't know what else
23 you are asking for, from the point of view of legal insight.

24 MR. OKRENT: At the moment, it was a general question.
25 I may become more specific later in the day. I just was --

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. REIS: I'll be here.

MR. OKRENT: Well, should we begin hearing from representatives of NTCP, or shall we break for lunch?

MR. MATHIS: Let's break for lunch.

MR. OKRENT: Jesse?

MR. EBERSOLE: It doesn't matter to me.

MR. OKRENT: Is there a problem with anybody if we break for lunch at this time?

All right, let's reconvene in one hour.

(Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., the meeting was recessed, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.)

- - - - -

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

and AR
JWB fls

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:15 p.m.)

MR. OKRENT: The meeting will reconvene.

I am sorry I missed Mr. Schwencer this morning in looking down the outline of the Staff's presentation, so we will take that and then proceed to the NTCP representatives.

Mr. Schwencer?

MR. SCHWENCER: My name is Al Schwencer, Division of Engineering.

(Slide.)

As a result of the public comments received, we did make a revision of the NUREG-0718, a draft of which we made available this morning. A number of staff members in each of the NRR Divisions, including now the Office of Inspection and Enforcement, participated in evaluating the comments, and also looking internally and making a number of revisions.

The more important ones have already been discussed with you this morning -- or at least, in our view, the ones that seem to merit the most attention.

Just for the purposes of indicating that comments were received from two private individuals.

(Slide.)

The applicants are represented within this group. As a result of going through the comments, and also taking,

1 in effect, another look-see audit at the classifications: If
2 you'll remember, the Staff earlier had categorized the require-
3 ments, or the "nonrequirements," into five categories, one
4 through five.

5 We took another look at that. There were some
6 editorial errors in the package, and some judgments that some
7 of the items should be elevated; and in other cases, they
8 should be relegated to a lower category.

9 For example, "quality assurance." We felt that is
10 something that should normally be looked at at a CP stage, so
11 we elevated that to a Category V.

12 (Slide.)

13 Just briefly, I would like to show these next
14 two slides. They are on the handouts that are being passed
15 around. What we have shown on the left column is the
16 categorization that was made in a preliminary instance. CPs
17 and then a "/" ML categorization, because the manufacturing
18 license doesn't have some of the responsibilities in the
19 regulatory review that a CP owner-applicant would have -- a
20 number of the things, such as siting, did not apply to the
21 manufacturing license applicant.

22 The second column are the reassigned categories.
23 I have -- There are essentially two shades. Bob Purple touched
24 on these earlier. What I would like to do is just show them
25 briefly right now.

1 (Slide.)

2 Those that were reassigned to Category I in
3 essence said that for the CP, the prerequisite to CP, these
4 need not be addressed at this time. Those reassigned to
5 Category II -- the "liquid pathway," for example, at the
6 bottom on the MLs; that we changed it from one that would not
7 be a requirement of the ML license, but certainly would be one
8 as soon as a site had been located, and would need to be
9 addressed.

10 In addition to making the recategorizations, we
11 also found a need to revise the language -- expand, and in
12 some cases add items. For example, II.F.3, some of the
13 comments received from the public was that Reg Guide 1.97, it
14 looks like it was going to be a long time before that got
15 issued. In fact, Reg Guide 1.97 was issued December 24th.
16 So we revised the language to bring that up to date.

17 In some cases, it was a simple case of adding a
18 few words, adding a reference to 0625 in one area. In the
19 siting rule which we have already discussed today, reflecting
20 the fact that indeed that has slipped; it was called "October"
21 earlier; it's now projected for April of this year.

22 Generally, what I would propose is that I have a
23 number of the group that worked on the revision here today,
24 and if you have specific questions on any of these changes
25 we would endeavor to answer your questions. Otherwise, the

1 revised draft we will let speak for itself.

2 MR. OKRENT: Are there any specific questions from
3 the subcommittee?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. SCHWENCER: We would intend to make these same
6 slides available to the Commission in the Commission Briefing
7 paper.

8 MR. OKRENT: Okay, I guess then at least for now
9 we have completed the Staff's presentation?

10 MR. PURPLE: That's correct.

11 MR. OKRENT: So why don't we go on to the next
12 step. I believe Mr. Walker has a presentation to make. Why
13 don't we give him the floor.

14 MR. WALKER: I am D. Walker of Offshore Power
15 Systems.

16 Today I would like to talk a little bit about where
17 our license application stands, and just briefly review that,
18 and then summarize our reactions to the proposed rule that
19 was issued for public comment. We of course had no opportunity
20 to see the Staff Revision before coming to this meeting, so it
21 is difficult to be prepared to comment on that.

22 (Slide.)

23 MR. OKRENT: We are in the same position you are.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. WALKER: The floating nuclear plant review, the

1 status is summarized in this viewgraph. The NRC has issued
2 an SER and three supplements, and they've been reviewed by
3 the ACRS. The ACRS has issued interim letters on our applica-
4 tion, including a letter on the core ladle. We have a need
5 for at least one more SER supplement following staff review of
6 the OPS responses to the TMI Action Plan.

7 OPS responses to the TMI Action Plan, NUREG-0660
8 were prepared last summer and submitted to the Staff last
9 July. We also provided copies of those responses to the ACRS
10 at that time. The only item that was not addressed in those
11 responses was the degraded core rulemaking, and I will try to
12 discuss more where we think we stand on the degraded core
13 rulemaking later in this presentation.

14 With regard to our hearings, our hearings are
15 completed except for TMI matters. All the existing contentions
16 have been heard, and partial findings of fact have been filed
17 with the Board by both OPS and the Staff. Except for the TMI
18 matters, the FNP licensing process is essentially complete.

19 With respect to the notice of proposed rulemaking
20 issued by the NRC for public comment, we reviewed that proposed
21 rule and submitted comments on the rule. If the Subcommittee
22 would like copies of those comments, we could provide those
23 today.

24 MR. OKRENT: I believe we have copies of all the
25 comments that were formally submitted during the time for such

1 comments.

2 MR. WALKER: Okay.

3 The proposed rule set forth three approaches, they
4 being: using pre-TMI requirements augmented by the require-
5 ments of NUREG-0660 as modified for the NTCP/MLs by NUREG-0718;
6 the second option was: take no further action pending the
7 rulemaking action, their completion; and the third was:
8 Resume licensing using the pre-TMI requirements augmented by
9 NUREG-0718 and certain additional measures or commitments in
10 selected areas that have been discussed extensively this
11 morning.

12 We at Offshore Power Systems prefer Option 1. We
13 do believe, however, that either Option 1 or Option 3 could
14 be used for resumption of plant licensing in the near term
15 with no sacrifice in ultimate plant safety. We believe that
16 resumption of licensing reviews for the NTCP/ML applicants
17 and their applications is long overdue, and we urge that a
18 decision to proceed be reached in the near future.

19 As far as we were concerned, the recommendations in
20 NUREG-0718 could be divided into five general categories.
21 I have a viewgraph that summarizes them in the way that we
22 looked at them.

23 (Slide.)

24 We feel that these categorized are: the plant-
25 related design requirements; those associated with degraded

1 core conditions; administrative controls; operator training
2 and actions; siting, evacuation, and emergency planning.

3 The last two of these categories, as I have
4 indicated here, are not applicable to the manufacturing license
5 since they are the responsibilities of the plant owner and
6 operator.

7 As I mentioned, we submitted to NRC responses to
8 the recommendations of NUREG-0718 in mid-July, which were
9 related to the plant design and related to administrative
10 controls.

11 These relatively detailed responses were contained
12 in a 120-page document. We believe our proposed implementation
13 of the recommendations of NUREG-0718 were both responsive
14 and adequate -- although we have not received any comments
15 from the Staff and, so far as we know, they have not reviewed
16 our material.

17 Item II.B.8 of NUREG-0718 of course concerns the
18 rulemaking on degraded core accidents. Our response to
19 NUREG-0718 postponed response on this subject till an interim
20 rule was in place. However, as the subcommittee is aware,
21 we have already taken significant action with respect to
22 degraded core conditions.

23 We have complied with the NRC Staff requirement to
24 add a refractory ladle device beneath the reactor vessel. I
25 would like to emphasize that the purpose of this device was to

jwb 8

1 delay the release of core fluids to the basin in which the FNP
2 floats, not to prevent it. The purpose of the delay was to
3 provide sufficient time for interdictive actions to be taken.

4 In addition, there was a substantial evaluation
5 performed regarding degraded core conditions as a result of
6 questions posed by the ACRS in a letter of July 25th, 1979.
7 Included were questions and responses on the subject of
8 dealing with the buildup of hydrogen in a containment building
9 following an accident, and also with the flexibility in the
10 design to accommodate design changes for mitigating the effects
11 of degraded core accidents. These OPS responses to the Staff
12 and ACRS were submitted in mid-September of 1979, over a year
13 ago, with the staff evaluation following some two months later.

14 (Slide.)

15 My next viewgraph deals with the requirements of
16 NUREG-0718, and summarizes in a little different format the
17 area of special attention where we think we stand with regard
18 to them.

19 As I mentioned before, two of the areas are not
20 applicable to the manufacturing license -- the emergency
21 planning area, and the siting area.

22 I addressed our earlier actions with respect to
23 degraded core conditions. More recently, of course, the NRC
24 issued for comment a proposed rule on degraded core conditions
25 which we feel is intimately tied to resolution of the overall

1 question of degraded core conditions for the near-term construc-
2 tion permit manufacturing license -- although the Staff has
3 not discussed that interim rule situation today, as yet.

4 Generally we believe the proposed rule was too
5 proscriptive, focusing on possible mitigating devices rather
6 than setting forth criterion and guidelines which would be a
7 basis for design.

8 However, we do support the approach of early
9 adoption of an interim rule as a basis for proceeding with
10 near-term licensing. We believe that such a rule should be
11 supported by a Commission policy statement which indicates
12 that the rule does provide the basis for proceeding with
13 licensing until the final rule is issued.

14 We also noted in our comments that a near-term
15 construction permit manufacturing license policy statement
16 requires that applicants submit proposals for mitigating
17 features prior to the issuance of a construction permit or
18 manufacturing license.

19 In contrast, the proposed interim rule requires
20 that the studies of possible mitigating features be submitted
21 within six months from the effective date of the interim rule,
22 or the date of docketing of the application for the operating
23 license, whichever is later.

24 We particularly support the latter requirement.
25 We support and strongly urge that the latter requirement be

1 adopted, rather than the near-term one. We feel that to do
2 otherwise would result in a substantial additional delay with
3 no commensurate increase in safety. Alternatively, applicants
4 would be encouraged to engage in a hurried design effort
5 providing little more than hardware for the sake of hardware.

6 We recognize that hydrogen is the degraded core
7 issue with the most potential for design impact as a result of
8 TMI-2, and also recognize the ACRS interest in this subject
9 particularly for smaller containments.

10 We are participants with the other ice condenser
11 plant owners in analytical studies to evaluate the need for and
12 the effectiveness of hydrogen control measures. We do not
13 propose to specify particular features for hydrogen control at
14 the present time, but we would expect to add such features in
15 the final design if such a requirement results from the
16 degraded core rulemaking.

17 At present, ignitors for controlled hydrogen burn
18 appear to be a feasible approach which offers substantial
19 protection. We have also evaluated the pressure capability
20 of various regions of the containment, and that evaluation was
21 submitted in the September 1979 responses. We believe that
22 design alternations to raise the pressure capability of our
23 containment could be accomplished should such become a
24 requirement.

25 With respect to proceeding with licensing, we believe

1 some hydrogen control criteria or requirements should be iden-
2 tified in the near term that are comparable to those under
3 which current operating licenses are being issued. Certainly
4 the Sequoyah decision provides a suitable basis for proceeding
5 with licensing of ice condenser containments.

6 Regarding the reliability analysis, which was
7 Special Concern No. 3 in the proposed NTCP rule, OPS believes
8 reliability evaluations can and should be factored into the
9 design process. As part of the final design, we have
10 committed to perform reliability evaluations for systems
11 important to safety.

12 The objectives of these analyses will be to estab-
13 lish overall systems reliability estimates, and to identify
14 the principal contributors to the potential system failures.
15 Particular attention will be paid to identification of
16 operator errors, common modes, single failures, and test and
17 maintenance outages which contribute significantly to systems
18 failure probability.

19 The results of these analyses will form the basis
20 for appropriate systems design modifications, if required.
21 The systems reliability analyses are to be submitted to the
22 NRC within two years after the issuance of the manufacturing
23 license.

24 We recognize, however, that the application of
25 these techniques to the decision-making process requires that a

1 safety goal be established and that a body of failure-rate
2 data be accepted. We encourage the NRC to take the positive
3 steps necessary to make reliability engineering a meaningful
4 tool in plant design.

5 The last item here is the SRP Acceptance Criteria
6 which was discussed in the NTCP/ML rule --

7 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. Before you go on to that
8 point, the last full sentence back you stated was something
9 like: You urge that the NRC take steps to make reliability
10 engineering a practical step and an actual step in plant
11 design. Something like that.

12 MR. WALKER: Yes.

13 MR. OKRENT: Why do you think it is for the NRC
14 to do that, and in your case not for your own company?

15 MR. WALKER: Well, Dr. Okrent, I think that's
16 the responsibility of both parties. I think from our reliability
17 analysis certainly we can identify the outliers that
18 contribute significantly to risk, and take some action to
19 correct those or make design modifications.

20 However, there comes a place where our decision and
21 those of the NRC might be quite different. I guess I feel
22 that we rapidly reach -- we would rapidly reach that kind of
23 condition were we to extensively apply reliability analysis
24 in the design process. I feel that some kind of unified
25 approach or goal to making decisions in those areas where there

1 is question is needed by the NRC.

2 MR. OKRENT: If I may, I would like to explore this
3 area some.

4 You are the designers, not the NRC. In principle,
5 you know your plant better. Also, you have a feel for where
6 there are constraints, and what it is that imposes the
7 constraints, and so forth.

8 So my feeling is that in fact you are in a much
9 better position than the NRC to do design which is influenced
10 by reliability than for them to specify something that you
11 should do.

12 Have you, up to this point, done what you would
13 consider to be a reasonably thorough and systematic reliability
14 analysis of your own design to judge to your own satisfaction
15 that (a) there are no areas where in fact, without great
16 changes in cost, you can improve the reliability of important
17 systems, whether they be safety or not; or (b) with some
18 increase in cost, you can achieve some potentially significant
19 improvement in overall safety?

20 In other words, has that kind of analysis already
21 been done by you, and you think you are optimum in this regard?
22 Or is that something that remains to be done, in your opinion?

23 MR. WALKER: I have a mixed answer. We did kind
24 of an overview mini-study on this plant, and we have identi-
25 fied some areas and made correction without great cost.

1 However, we have not done the systematic kind of
2 evaluation which you just described.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you find your aux feedwater
4 system were adequately --

5 MR. WALKER: We did the aux feedwater system
6 evaluation and found that we were at the higher end of the
7 reliability scale with that system, compared with other
8 plants, at least with that system.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you do anything on the scram
10 system?

11 MR. WALKER: We haven't done the scram system.

12 MR. OKRENT: Now would you view it as both
13 reasonable and appropriate for the FNP not only to do what
14 I'll call some kind of "systematic study" to assess your --
15 there may be weak points; but to do it in a time frame such
16 that in fact weak points, significant weak points can be
17 immediately corrected? That's two different things, and I
18 want to make sure that we distinguish between the two --
19 between assessing the system as designed; or doing an
20 assessment in a fashion where you can in fact make what you
21 think are significant improvements.

22 MR. WALKER: Well, the answer to both questions is
23 really "yes." We think an adequate reliability assessment of
24 this system needs to be done. And we think that if we are
25 going to do it, we ought to do it in time to impact the

jwb 15

1 design, if the assessments show that that is necessary.

2 We feel, however, that that can be part of our
3 final design process and need not be done before the manufac-
4 turing license.

5 MR. OKRENT: Now do you have some words that you
6 would propose to the NRC that they use that in fact would
7 end up in your doing what you just said?

8 MR. WALKER: Well --

9 MR. OKRENT: Because I don't think that's what is
10 in what I heard Mr. Ernst write, because that was a little
11 bit more fuzzy to me. I didn't quite get the sense from his
12 words that I think we just used.

13 MR. WALKER: Yes. I thought the words that we
14 wrote in our response to the NUREG-0718 had that kind of a
15 flavor to them on the reliability engineering question. I
16 don't have that big document with me.

17 MR. OKRENT: We have a copy -- No, we don't have
18 the big one. We have only the comments that were sent
19 specifically to this proposed NTCP thing.

20 MR. WALKER: It seems to me that those words that
21 we used are possibly the right words that would carry that
22 implication or requirement with them --

23 MR. OKRENT: And you think --

24 MR. WALKER: -- instead of limiting the time to
25 have a facility, the outliers in a reliability sense, and

jwb 16

1 those things that contribute significantly to improved plant
2 safety can be incorporated into the design.

3 MR. OKRENT: Now do you have criteria that you
4 would propose for use in judgment on where it pays to make
5 improvements? How would you go at that?

6 MR. WALKER: We don't have criteria today, no. But
7 I think that once the safety goal is in place, then those
8 requirements could be derived relatively rapidly from the
9 overall safety goal in the context of that goal such that they
10 did make sense.

11 MR. OKRENT: Now the Canadians, for example, have
12 expressed a kind of quantitative reliability requirements on
13 systems, as I understand what they have, where they try to
14 use, I guess, one redundant system that they think they need
15 a factor of 10^{-3} reliability, and 2, if they need something
16 less than this, so in effect there is a kind of implicit
17 safety goal, and then also some rule saying you can't put all
18 your eggs in one redundant basket.

19 Would something like this work for your kind of
20 LWR? I am trying to see if there is some kind of an under-
21 standable yardstick that can be applied now which the Staff
22 might use to say: If you do reliability studies and find
23 that you at least meet -- I'll invent a number like the
24 Canadian number -- 10^{-3} where you would need one system, but
25 you don't look for 10^{-6} out of one single system in that case;

1 you would have two, or something else, where you would cut
2 down the frequency, or whatever.

3 Would something like that be needed, or useful? Or
4 would it just get in the way of trying to pursue the process
5 that you've indicated you used and you could do on the plant?

6 MR. WALKER: Well, personally I believe that a
7 quantifiable goal is essential. And once you've talked about
8 an addition, it seems to me it is a goal that takes into
9 account what a system must perform in a functional system,
10 the importance of that function and whether or not there is
11 additional redundancy associated with that function. And to
12 me, those kinds of goals permit one that kind of flexibility
13 in the design which are useful and I would much like to see
14 goals phrased in that fashion.

15 MR. OKRENT: Do you think the industry could
16 propose goals like this to be used in reliability evaluations
17 and in design that would be sort of generally acceptable to
18 the industry and to the NRC and third parties who come in with
19 an open mind?

20 MR. WALKER: I would hate to commit for the
21 industry, but as you know there is an AIF group working on an
22 overall safety goal, and I don't believe they have addressed
23 system reliability goals, as such.

24 MR. OKRENT: I am trying at the moment, as you can
25 tell, to stay in the area of system reliability goals, which

1 is what I think you need for these reliability evaluations.

2 MR. WALKER: I agree.

3 MR. OKRENT: When you get into this overall safety
4 goal, that is related to containment and other things which
5 are not unimportant, but if you could divorce the two, at least
6 to the extent that's practical in doing the reliability
7 evaluations -- I mean, you would keep in mind what the nature
8 of the containment was and so forth, but nevertheless you
9 wouldn't want to hinge your reliability evaluation every time
10 on what might be the features of your containment in the
11 next go-around.

12 MR. WALKER: Right.

13 MR. OKRENT: Well, I'm not sure you -- You weren't
14 saying AIF is trying to compose --

15 MR. WALKER: Really what I was trying to say is
16 that AIF has together a group that is considering overall
17 safety goals, and this is possibly a vehicle by which the
18 industry could take on the more detailed question of system
19 reliability goals.

20 I don't believe that goal has considered such goals
21 as part of their charter, as yet, but that is one possible
22 vehicle by which industry could take on such a task.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: As a case in point, between the
24 three PWR vendors, I find some interesting differences between
25 their activity control system in the context of the scram

1 system, shutting the plant down. I believe B&W has introduced
2 some interesting diversity in some of their newer designs.
3 Westinghouse sticks to simple redundancy using DB-50 breakers
4 for the magnetic circuit openings; where it might be really
5 quite inexpensive to employ diversity, but we don't have a
6 goal that demands it. But we've gotten a long way, or we've
7 gotten some way without those goals just on a deterministic
8 basis.

9 What keeps -- just in that particular area --
10 Westinghouse from employing diversity to enhance this function
11 without having to have some numerical goal to force it? It
12 doesn't cost a lot of money.

13 MR. WALKER: I'm just not able to answer that
14 question, because I don't know the Westinghouse design practice
15 or rationale associated with design of those systems.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, you use a couple of DB-50s
17 in parallel for breaking the magnetic -- They're absolutely
18 redundant; simple redundancy; no diversity -- a lot of
19 diverse inputs, but they funnel down to simpler things.

20 MR. WALKER: Yes.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Really, there must be a counterpart
22 of the aux feedwater study system looking at the reactivity
23 control systems in PWRs of which of these look to be on the
24 worst end of the scale, or the better.

25 MR. WALKER: Yes. I understand your comment; I just

1 don't know the details of the design or the rationale
2 associated with Westinghouse systems.

3 MR. OKRENT: Okay, why don't you go on, and we may
4 come back to this point.

5 MR. WALKER: Okay. I was mentioning the Standard
6 Review Plan review to identify all deviations from the
7 acceptance criteria. We don't believe that such a proposed
8 SRP audit is necessary, or that it will contribute measurably
9 to plant safety. The SRP, at least to us, was a guide or a
10 statement by the NRC Staff to itself and to the public of how
11 it conducts technical reviews of applications.

12 When it was issued, the SRP merely described the
13 existing system, rather than creating a new or revised system
14 of technical review by the NRC.

15 For the most part, the SRPs were published in 1975
16 following many months of preparation. Since our application
17 was reviewed in that period and the Safety Evaluation Report
18 was issued in September of 1975, and since the Staff review
19 process was not changed by the SRP, we feel there is substan-
20 tial reason to believe that the FNP technical review was
21 performed in the same manner as stated in the SRPs.

22 Before any of the NTCP/ML plants begin operations,
23 the entire technical review process will be repeated for the
24 final plant designs. At that time, any question of confor-
25 mance with the SRP can certainly be decisively answered.

1 Additionally, the SRP audit program would require
2 commitment of substantial Staff and Applicant resources. We
3 believe that the furtherance of reactor safety would be better
4 served by utilizing these resources in a more productive
5 effort.

6 With respect to design changes for mitigating the
7 effects of degraded core conditions, possible hydrogen control
8 features were discussed earlier, as well as the core ladle.
9 If as a result of the degraded core rulemaking further design
10 features are required to control the quantity of fission
11 products that might be released, a containment vent has been
12 evaluated in a preliminary way for the FNP.

13 This device could be multiple vent openings leading
14 to the basin in which the FNP floats. It would contain a
15 device like a rupture disk and would vent beneath the surface
16 of the basin in case the containment pressure exceeded the
17 rupture disk pressure. The basin water would serve to scrub
18 and retain a large fraction of the vented fission products --
19 except for noble gases.

20 This concept was discussed both in our Liquid
21 Pathways Generic Study and in our September 1979 responses to
22 the ACRS questions. And sufficient evaluations have been
23 performed to determine that this design approach could be
24 installed in the FNP if it were required by rulemaking.

25 With respect to safety goals, we endorse and support

jwb 22

1 the use of quantitative safety goals in determining the need
2 for design changes to reduce the vulnerability of plants to
3 accidents. We believe such goals are essential to provide a
4 quantitative and uniform basis for reaching decisions on the
5 need for devices such as additional containment features.

6 It is just as important that the NRC Staff and
7 the ACRS accept both these goals and a rational consistent
8 approach to their application for design changes if such goals
9 are to be useful.

10 This completes my statement. I do appreciate the
11 opportunity to comment on the proposed NRC rule for
12 proceeding with licensing of near-term construction permit
13 and ML application, and hope our comments have been useful
14 to you.

15 MR. OKRENT: You mentioned earlier that you do
16 have a capability to increase the containment's pressure rate,
17 or whatever words you used --

18 MR. WALKER: Yes.

19 MR. OKRENT: Could you tell us a little bit more
20 about that, and how you react to that part of the Staff's
21 list? That was an item, I think, on Mr. Myer's list.

22 MR. WALKER: Yes. Well, in the submittal of last
23 year, we presented to you a diagram of our containment and
24 indicated upon it the pressure retaining capabilities of the
25 various regions of the containment. There are two areas that

1 stand out as capable of being beefed up to give additional
2 pressure capability. One was the large equipment hatch; and
3 the second was the upper ring on the containment, which would
4 require some additional material be added to that ring.

5 You might recall that our calculations indicated
6 that the pressure capability of that containment was about
7 45 pounds, and we could probably go to about 65 without too
8 much trouble.

9 With respect to our containment, the problem we
10 have -- if I can take that coffee cup and show you -- was
11 we have a containment sitting on a steel platform (indicating),
12 and the juncture between the platform and the containment is
13 a design problem and an analytical problem. Our current
14 calculated pressure capability there is about in the neighbor-
15 hood of 65 pounds, and I think that is what would limit easy
16 fixes to our containment.

17 MR. OKRENT: That's not at normal stresses, but at
18 failure point, the 65?

19 MR. WALKER: Yes, it is. I've forgotten whether
20 we used element, or 120 percent of element.

21 MR. OKRENT: Now in its action on Sequoyah, if I
22 recall correctly, the Commission said something like, after a
23 year there should be a hydrogen control system that allows
24 significant margins, or something like this, with regard to
25 the strength of the containment. And that is what they suggested

1 for a plant already constructed. I don't remember if my words
2 are exactly correct, but I think that was the sense of the
3 decision; and the other opinions were for more stringent
4 requirements like to have normal code margins, given the
5 hydrogen combustion.

6 Where and how does FNP then fall in this somewhat
7 grey range of possible requirements?

8 MR. WALKER: Well, so far we have looked at the
9 potential. We're putting ignitors in our containment. We
10 think that is feasible and doable.

11 We have looked at the potential for strengthening
12 our containments. We think if that becomes a requirement that
13 is also feasible and doable.

14 We have looked at inerting systems for our contain-
15 ment. We think that is a horrible way to go because of need
16 to enter the ice condenser containments frequently.

17 And that's really about the extent of the evalua-
18 tions we've done. We are keeping abreast of the stuff that
19 is being done for Sequoyah and for McGuire and actively
20 participating in that effort, so that whatever those require-
21 ments eventually develop to be, we feel like we will have to
22 add design features to meet them.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Have you looked at the reasons why
24 you have to enter the containment so frequently, with a view
25 toward reducing that need somewhat?

1 MR. WALKER: Yes. We know that the problem in
2 those containments is maintenance of the refrigeration equip-
3 ment.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Is any of that removeable to the
5 outside?

6 MR. WALKER: Difficult to do.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: You've got a lot of instrumentation
8 in there, too, haven't you?

9 (Pause.)

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Reactor instrumentation.

11 MR. WALKER: Inside containment?

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

13 MR. WALKER: Again, I can't really answer that
14 question effectively because I don't know.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you looking already at the
16 vulnerability of those items to flash burns from the ignitor
17 functions? That's one of the things that TVA has to face.
18 The fast burn.

19 MR. WALKER: Yes. Well, my recollection is that
20 the bulk of the refrigeration equipment is back behind the
21 ice condenser walls, so in a sense it is shielded from the --

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. I'm speaking about mitigating
23 equipment, though, that needs to be kept -- you know, like
24 air return fans.

25 MR. WALKER: Yes. Right. Not specifically our

1 plant, no, we haven't started that effort yet.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: That's inevitable, I guess?

3 MR. WALKER: Yes.

4 MR. OKRENT: Let me ask you a different kind of a
5 question. Sometimes when we talk to the Staff, and in fact I
6 think Mr. Myer alluded to this this morning, about mitigative
7 features, there's a question raised: Well, this particular
8 feature may help in this event, but we have to look at how it
9 might also be harmful.

10 Now you mentioned a momen' ago hydrogen ignitors.
11 I suspect one can postulate scenarios where they're helpful,
12 and scenarios where they're harmful --

13 MR. WALKER: Right.

14 MR. OKRENT: -- depending on what you care to
15 postulate.

16 How will you factor this kind of thinking into
17 hydrogen ignitors, for example, if you're forced to look at
18 this?

19 MR. WALKER: Well, if I were to take that task on
20 today -- Let me just back up one step. As perhaps you're
21 aware, we have participated some in the Indian Point/Zion
22 study. As part of that study, we have developed a fairly
23 detailed containment event tree. We have recognized the
24 need to develop those event trees also for the ice condenser
25 containment. We think that would be quite a powerful tool in

jwb 27

1 permitting us to identify events where particular mitigating
2 systems help you and where they harm you, and eventually
3 quantifying the benefit, both plus and minus, you might get
4 from such devices.

5 MR. OKRENT: Is that kind of help and harm done
6 for other kinds of safety features? We have certain features
7 on the plants that are intended to prevent serious accidents
8 from occurring. They might also be the cause of a serious
9 accident. I suppose maybe the accumulators which are there
10 to handle a large LOCA represent some kind of connection that
11 can rupture, and it's a high-pressure vessel that can rupture,
12 and so forth. I mean, there are positive and negative features
13 to almost everything on the plant. Even the control systems
14 have positive and negative features, and so forth.

15 Do you go through the plant and look at each feature
16 and try to see what its positive and negative aspects are the
17 way they're now starting to do on things like vented filter
18 containment, for example?

19 MR. WALKER: As far as I know, that exercise has
20 not been done in any of the risk evaluations that I'm aware of.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Overhead injection has been done, in
22 part.

23 MR. WALKER: Yes, that's true. We looked at
24 upperhead injection with that in mind.

25 MR. OKRENT: But I suspect they're only in an

1 incomplete way. I don't think there was a real balance sheet
2 made with all the possible failure modes that might go with
3 the accumulators, and so forth, for the upperhead injection
4 system. There is a partial list of scenarios.

5 MR. WALKER: Well, at least in our case, it was more
6 of an attempt to identify what some of the negatives might be
7 in a qualitative rather than a quantitative way.

8 MR. OKRENT: In other words, I guess one can look
9 at what people are doing on some of these mitigative features
10 in two ways.

11 First, that maybe they are blazing a trail that
12 we should be doing for all systems. Or maybe they're asking
13 perfection there where we don't ask perfection anywhere else.
14 Namely, that it be only good and not bad; that the policeman's
15 gun can only help prevent crime, and never kill an innocent
16 person.

17 MR. WALKER: Yes.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask a question on core
19 cooling. On core cooling, you eventually come to a cross-
20 roads. Are you going to guarantee, without fail, the presence
21 of a secondary system for heat removal? Or are you going to
22 ultimately decide you may invoke bleed feeding?

23 MR. WALKER: Gee, we really haven't -- I'll pass
24 on that one.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

1 MR. WALKER: As you recognized, we have a Westinghouse
2 NSSS and we will undoubtedly go with the Westinghouse position
3 on --

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, had you ventured and said:
5 Well, we're going to count on bleed/feed as a mitigating
6 function to the secondary failure, I would have then asked you:
7 What are you going to do with the PORVs? And why don't you
8 find some good valves, or ways to keep the primary loop open --

9 MR. WALKER: Yes.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: -- rather than these compromise ways
11 which we now have, so you can pump water through it. You have
12 a very poor way of trying to pump water through the primary
13 loops in a PWR. It's impeded at all points. You've got to have
14 a LOCA, really, to do it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. OKRENT: Any comments from the Staff on what
17 Mr. Walker said?

18 MR. PURPLE: None from me, except perhaps to -- we
19 may have sounded fuzzy on reliability analysis; but what I
20 heard Mr. Walker describe they were doing sounds very much
21 like what we had in mind.

22 MR. OKRENT: Maybe it was me. Let me go back and
23 read what this was you have in your --

24 (Pause.)

25 That you say is: "The Applicant should perform

1 simplified system reliability analyses of a certain system."
2 Then you say, "The Applicant should provide sufficient informa-
3 tion describing the nature of the studies, how they are to be
4 conducted, the completion dates, and the programs to assure
5 that the results of such studies are factored into the final
6 designs."

7 Well, I think those words are just enough in the
8 middle that they don't say that the designs have to do
9 anything. On the other hand, they say: But we haven't ignored
10 the question. This term "factored into the design" is -- I
11 don't know how to interpret it, frankly.

12 MR. PURPLE: I see.

13 MR. OKRENT: Maybe it's all clear to you.

14 MR. PURPLE: So that it may be, and obviously is,
15 a fault of the words. I was merely pointing out that what I
16 had heard described is what we had in mind. You're looking for
17 outliers, and you're looking for them in time to influence your
18 final design, not after.

19 Certainly we can take a relook at those words and
20 try to make clear what they are.

21 MR. OKRENT: I mean, have you thought about when
22 you have to look at see whether you have a potentially
23 undesirable interaction among systems? If you want to correct
24 it, it seems -- there's a certain point, it seems to me, when
25 many changes are impractical because you just have too much

1 concrete and steel already in place, and no space-- even if
2 you wanted to add another system -- and an inability to change
3 dependence on a single header, or whatever it is.

4 So that's why I said that I find this wording
5 sufficiently in the middle to be interpretable by everybody
6 either the way he likes it, or the way he doesn't like it.

7 MR. PURPLE: We'll try to make it clearer.

8 MR. OKRENT: And it doesn't give very much guidance
9 to the utility as to at least how the NRC will judge what
10 constitutes sufficiency or adequacy. I'm not trying to excuse
11 the utility. I assume you can tell. But I don't think this
12 provides very much guidance.

13 If you have a way of making it clearer -- if that's
14 the right word -- I would encourage you to do so before Friday?
15 When do we meet?

16 MR. PURPLE: Friday.

17 MR. OKRENT: It would be helpful to see if you
18 have any further words in this area, because it could be
19 useful.

20 MR. PURPLE: Okay.

21 MR. WALKER: Okay?

22 MR. OKRENT: Thank you.

23 By the way, if I could ask a question that arises
24 from this discussion -- and I will welcome comments from
25 representatives of other utilities, as well as Mr. Walker, and

1 the Staff: I have heard it suggested -- and I don't really
2 know whether it's so or not -- that if a utility were looking
3 at the plant it had proposed in the construction permit and
4 decided that in fact it could be meaningful to make a change
5 in design -- let me invent a change which I am pulling out of
6 the air -- they had three steam-driven auxiliary feedwater
7 systems, and pumps, and now they're going to go to two steam
8 and two electric or something, and that may be a poor example,
9 but something at least that not only is different from what
10 they had, it may be different and in their mind an improve-
11 ment over what anybody has, that if they bring something of
12 this sort in, the Staff has to go through a fairly extensive
13 review and it sort of opens up the -- maybe not only this
14 part of the plant, but the rest of the plant for reevaluation,
15 can impose fairly long licensing delays at one step or another,
16 and that this acts then as an inhibition on proposing changes.

17 Now I have heard this suggestion; I don't know if
18 it is a real situation. And my example which I have just
19 invented now is probably a very bad one, if it is a real
20 situation.

21 Can anybody comment on this?

22 MR. SCHWENCER: Well, of course the ignitors on the
23 ice condensers sort of fits that, Dave. It was a proposal to
24 deal with the issue, but one that we couldn't readily grapple
25 with. So I think the answer is, at least from my vantage point,

1 everything you said is true. You're likely to run into, if it
2 is proposed, it has to be looked at to see the negatives and
3 the positives. You don't just want to dump it in without
4 having some proposal -- assurance that the proposal has had
5 some independent technical look-see by the Staff.

6 Hopefully, the argument is made so well that the
7 person can just go through and check it off and say: Yes, yes,
8 I agree. But it does have to be looked at. I think I would
9 have to hold that position.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: In this context, isn't it true that
11 the Staff is probably the main obstacle to the Applicants
12 coming in with a dedicated shutdown heat removal system,
13 which is probably the most significant improvement you could
14 make?

15 MR. PURPLE: Why would we be the reason for them
16 not coming in?

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

18 MR. PURPLE: I say, why would that be?

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Because it would open up new areas
20 of investigation.

21 MR. HAASS: Rocking the boat.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Rocking the boat, inviting possible
23 cancellation of requirements elsewhere which the Staff would
24 be unwilling to cancel.

25 In other words, the prevailing structure inhibits

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

improvement, for the very reason that Dave brings out.

MR. PURPLE: You might also say that the structure for that same reason prevents a downturn when you thought it was up.

MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, but it perpetuates mediocrity, and some way has to be found to break that.

MR. HAASS: It's one of the products of standardization.

MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it could be, unless we had a good standard. Standardization can be perpetuation of poor practice. On the other hand, it can be innovation and establishment of good practice. So you can't say it generically. It has been used in the former, not the latter sense.

MR. OKRENT: Yes?

MR. WALKER: A comment also with respect to the hearing process. I believe that tends to inhibit one's desire to make any proposed changes for fear of reopening the hearing record on a particular issue that they would like you to have closed.

(Laughter.)

MR. OKRENT: Okay. Well, if anybody can add further light to that point, we would be happy to hear it. I think Mr. Robert Myers is here to make a presentation.

MR. MYERS: I am Robert V. Myers. I am the

1 Vice President of Generation Resources, representing the
2 Puget Sound Power & Light Company.

3 I am grateful for the opportunity to appear before
4 this subcommittee to present Puget's views on the status of
5 the NTCP licensing situation. I would like to caution you
6 that I am here to discuss general policy, and don't have with
7 me a technical staff, and so we're not prepared to go into
8 the details of what we do or do not intend to do on specific
9 systems, or reliability criteria, or anything else.

10 I do understand that in the letter that you received
11 from Houston, they indicated that they would be prepared in
12 February to talk further to some of the issues that I think
13 you might like to hear from the utilities on some work they
14 have done in that area.

15 As you are aware, the six NTCP member utilities have
16 six construction permit applications for a total of eleven
17 nuclear units still pending before the Nuclear Regulatory
18 Commission. The projects in question represent an imbedded
19 investment in excess of \$1 billion, and a total potential
20 investment upon completion of over \$45 bill .

21 Further, they will provide more than 13,000 megawatt
22 electrical of vitally needed capacity initially expected to
23 be available during this decade. In fact, our plant was
24 initially expected to go into operation in 1981.

25 Although the projects may differ in design, they are

1 all affected by the uncertain licensing climate. Little of
2 any significance has occurred on any of the dockets since
3 March 28th, 1979, the date of the accident at Three Mile
4 Island.

5 As a consequence, each utility is now being forced
6 to decide whether or not to continue with its nuclear project
7 or to look to an alternative form of electric generation with
8 amore stable regulatory path. The life of the NTCP projects
9 requires the receipt of clear, definitive, regulatory criteria
10 today.

11 On September 25th, 1980, the NRC issued its
12 proposed rulemaking for "Proposed Licensing Requirements for
13 Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License
14 Applications." The proposed rulemaking suggested the following
15 three possible options for licensing action relative to the
16 pending NTCP plants:

17 Option one was to resume licensing using the pre-
18 TMI CP requirements augmented by the applicable requirements
19 identified in NUREG-0660, and as delineated in NUREG-0718.

20 Option two was to take no further action on the
21 pending applications until the rulemaking actions described
22 in the Action Plan had been completed.

23 And option three was to resume licensing using the
24 pre-TMI CP requirements augmented by the applicable requirements
25 identified in NUREG-0660, and to require certain additional

1 measures or commitments in selected areas -- for example, those
2 that will be the subject of rulemaking.

3 The near-term construction permit applicants
4 submitted extensive comments on the rulemaking, including
5 addressing the particular requirements of siting, degraded
6 core rulemaking, reliability engineering, emergency prepared-
7 ness, the remaining issues embodied in NUREG-0718, and deviations
8 from the Standard Review Plan.

9 In those comments, we urge an adoption of Option 1
10 as stated in the rulemaking -- Namely: "Resume licensing using
11 the pre-TMI CP requirements augmented by the applicable require-
12 ments identified in NUREG-0660."

13 Option 1 has in effect been applied to existing
14 construction permit holders because facility construction under
15 those licenses has not been suspended and the requirements of
16 NUREG-0660 are being implemented during the course of post-
17 construction permit and operating license licensing review for
18 these projects.

19 Option 1 for the near-term construction permits
20 provides a proper basis at this point for construction permit
21 licensing because it carries with it a commitment to comply with
22 NUREG-0660. With the implementation of the many NUREG-0660
23 requirements, substantial and sufficient improvements will be
24 achieved for the near-term construction permit plants.

25 The NRC Staff's, prior to today, preferred course

1 for the proposed rulemaking was Option 3 -- "Resume licensing
2 using the pre-TMI CP requirements augmented by the applicable
3 requirements identified in NUREG-0660 and require certain
4 additional measures or commitments in selected areas -- those
5 that will be the subject of rulemaking."

6 The difficulty with Option 3 is that it does not
7 clearly and adequately reflect a definitive licensing path
8 which bounds requirements appropriate to a construction permit
9 proceeding. In addition, there is no technical basis for
10 distinguishing between projects with construction permits and
11 those near-term construction permit utilities without.

12 I am going to deviate from my remarks here for a
13 minute to stress that point. I think many of us are in this
14 situation with a sort of a "luck of the draw" or the inade-
15 quacy of any one of a number of things, including perhaps
16 support during the hearing process, the lack of control under
17 the intervention process, administrative -- or the adversary
18 hearing process, any one of a number of things. To decide that
19 you've got us set aside here and held captive, and now dump
20 the problems of the industry in general upon us and have them
21 cured on these six construction permit applications, it seems
22 to me is not only unrealistic and unfair, but unwarranted.

23 I also must take exception to the inclusion in
24 the rulemaking notice of the statement that "it would be
25 relatively easy to provide design flexibility to implement

1 potential significant safety improvements." Substantial
2 design changes and backfitting during construction have an
3 adverse impact on overall project cost and schedule, and
4 seriously undermine utility financial resources and diminish
5 public confidence.

6 Thus, the proposed rule as embodied by Option 3
7 requirements does not provide the definable and realistically
8 bounded guidelines necessary to create a stable licensing
9 process.

10 It has been 21 months since the TMI-2 incident.
11 Action taken by licensees and the industry in common, as well
12 as the technical findings which were the outcome of various
13 TMI-2 studies and investigations, have in essence already
14 accomplished objectives of the proposed rulemaking -- namely,
15 significantly and cost-effectively reducing risk.

16 The signals from the NRC are confusing and contra-
17 dictory. In the face of such signals, the NTCP companies
18 cannot make prudent decisions either in managing the capital
19 with which they have been entrusted or in providing service
20 for which they are franchised. This poses a nuclear dilemma
21 that is fast approaching nuclear paralysis. Utility
22 executives have no sound basis on which to decide whether to
23 continue with further commitments to our nuclear projects.

24 I would like now to make a few brief remarks about
25 the need for power in the Northwest and our service area in

1 particular, as well as the importance of and our reliance upon
2 the nuclear option for vitally needed electrical generation.

3 (Slide.)

4 One of the reasons for me doing this is that there
5 was a mischaracterization of the situation that many of us
6 are in before the Full Committee of the ACRS which said that
7 it really didn't make any difference whether you licensed any
8 plants in the next 10 years or not because they didn't really
9 need the power anyway.

10 Puget Sound Power & Light Company is the largest
11 investor-owned utility in the State of Washington. The company
12 serves approximately 1.2 million people within a 4500-square
13 mile service area which includes 8 of the fastest growing
14 counties bordering Puget Sound in Western Washington, and
15 Kittitas County in Central Washington.

16 Puget Power's generating capability is currently
17 about 79 percent hydroelectric, although all future major
18 supplies of electrical energy will be produced by thermal
19 generating projects. I might note that on this particular
20 slide, we still show the Skagit site located in Skagit County.
21 That option has also been foreclosed as a result of time
22 passing, as it inevitably does, and the rezone contract which
23 we had which authorized the use of that site for a nuclear
24 power plant expired on December 1979, which at the time we
25 entered into that agreement seemed like a fairly safe distance

1 in the future, which was five years earlier.

2 (Slide.)

3 The energy situation faced by the Western States,
4 and in particular the Pacific Northwest, as we head into the
5 1980s is critical. The extent of the energy problem in the
6 Northwest is indicated on this next figure, Figure 2, which is
7 based on a summary of estimated loads and resources as of
8 May 1st, 1980 developed by the West Group Forecast, a compila-
9 tion from utilities in the Northwest Power Pool.

10 The most important conclusion from this figure is
11 that there are firm energy deficits in all years through 1991
12 under adverse water conditions. The dark line (indicating)
13 is the load, and the bar are the resources. Now it stops in
14 1991 because that's the span of time covered by the Northwest
15 planning system. It doesn't mean that in 1991 the problem
16 solves itself. In fact, in 1991, the resources which we are
17 now counting on to meet these loads are again the nuclear
18 plants which 10 years earlier were to meet the loads in 1981,
19 the Skagit project and the Pebble Springs project.

20 Since 1975, the number of customers we serve has
21 increased by nearly 30 percent, including nearly 30,000 new cus-
22 tomers added in each of the years 1978 and 1979.

23 (Slide.)

24 The outlook for the '80s is for continued growth.
25 The Washington State Office of Financial Management has predicted

1 a population increase of 33 percent for the Puget Sound Region
2 during the next 10 years. Responding to such growth presents
3 a challenge of considerable magnitude, particularly in light
4 of the energy uncertainties of the '80s.

5 The plain fact is that our ability to meet the
6 growing demand for power in our service area is being stretched
7 thinner with each passing year, primarily due to excessive
8 delays in bringing new generation resources on the line.

9 (Slide.)

10 The very substantial delays in nearly all major
11 power plants planned in the Northwest for the '70s and the '80s
12 are graphically illustrated in Figure 4. Before I go to
13 Figure 4, I just should show you the resources and the load
14 picture as it is covered, looking at the resource mix that we
15 have.

16 (Slide.)

17 You can see that the principal part of our supply
18 is provided by hydro. We have a substantial amount of coal.
19 We are planning now for nuclear that will come on line. The
20 nuclear (indicating), which is this section of the bar over
21 here, which stops at this point (indicating), is the N Reactor
22 at Hanford, whose operation is currently scheduled to terminate
23 at this point (indicating). Hopefully it can be extended, but
24 currently it stops then. And we pick up again with a small
25 portion of nuclear energy, which is Puget's share of the

1 Washington Public Power Supply System Plant No. 3 located at
2 Satsop, Washington.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that estimated load based on
4 rising cost of energy, or present cost of energy, or what sort
5 of base?

6 MR. MYERS: It is based on our best estimate of what
7 the future will hold. It includes adjustments for the price
8 elasticity. It includes estimates for contributions of
9 conservation. And it also reflects the changes that we have
10 seen in the near past where substantial changes in consumption
11 patterns have occurred.

12 We are projecting on this line (indicating) about
13 4 percent per year growth. Historically we have seen something
14 on the order of 8 percent, a substantial change from what we
15 have seen in the past.

16 The very substantial delays in all major power plants--
17 (Slide.)

18 -- somebody once observed there are eight ways to
19 put one of these on there, and sometimes you can go through
20 seven before you get it.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. OKRENT: Or you can go through nine, because
23 you repeat some of the previous error.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MYERS: I did that in three. I thought that

1 was pretty good.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. MYERS: The very substantial delays in nearly
4 all major power plants planned in the Northwest for the '70s
5 and '80s period are graphically illustrated on Figure 4. All
6 the plants shown are nuclear, with the exception of Colstrip
7 Units 1, 2, 3, and 4, which are coal-fired plants located in
8 Colstrip, Montana.

9 I should add that we now are considering the
10 addition of 2000 megawatts of additional coal-fired capacity
11 called the "Creston Units" located 60 miles west of Spokane
12 because of the problems which are obvious in this graph.

13 Clearly the Northwest is heavily dependent on the
14 nuclear option for future generation. If further delays beset
15 these planned nuclear projects or if continued licensing
16 uncertainty forces lengthy deferral or cancellation of these
17 projects, the economic, environmental, social, and institutional
18 impacts on the Pacific Northwest and Puget Power's service
19 area will be disastrous.

20 In case it isn't clear from the chart, the left end
21 of each of the bars is the originally scheduled operational
22 date for the project. The right-hand end of the bar either
23 represents the realization of operation -- which in the case of
24 Trojan, Colstrip 1 and 2 has occurred -- or, our best estimate
25 of when commercial operation of these units will occur under

1 current conditions. "Current conditions" do not include some
2 of the assumptions that one might make after spending the
3 morning in this room, I might add. They are more optimistic
4 than they will be tomorrow.

5 In summary, I strongly urge that a clearly defined
6 licensing direction be established for the projects of the
7 near-term construction permit group. That direction must not
8 take the form of continued requests to commit to the results
9 of open-ended proceedings that are not likely to be resolved
10 for some time.

11 To make the construction permits contingent upon
12 the resolution of these issues dilutes the value of the
13 construction permits while leading to ever increasing and
14 unbounded costs for the completion of the projects.

15 Rather, I propose that we be allowed to go forward
16 on the realistic course specified by Option 1 of the rulemaking.
17 Only through a commitment by the NRC to clearly define the
18 licensing path and safety requirements can the near-term
19 construction permit companies expect to gain needed support
20 from our directors, shareholders, and ratepayers to continue
21 with the nuclear option.

22 This concludes my comments. There are representa-
23 tives of other NTCP companies in attendance, and they could
24 respond to questions on issues that might be particular to their
25 own situation.

1 MR. OKRENT: If I could explore a few general
2 questions, how technical is it fair for me to get? You tell
3 me.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. MYERS: All right. You ask the question, and
6 I'll tell you whether it is beyond my expertise.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. MYERS: That seems like a safe place for me to
9 be.

10 MR. OKRENT: Fine. Okay, now when we met in May
11 when the ACRS quite consciously held a subcommittee meeting to
12 find out what was happening on the NTCP plants, and representa-
13 tives of the utilities were in, the utilities then indicated
14 that they would try to come in with proposals for how to
15 develop some kind of policy approach to the items then in need
16 of resolution. There were six on that list, you may recall.
17 It appears that the number of issues of concern have decreased,
18 for one reason or another.

19 In what I read of the response of the utilities to
20 what the Staff published for comment back whenever they did
21 it, in September, or the summer sometime, I didn't see -- I
22 may have missed it -- much in the way of a proposal from the
23 utilities for what to do, other than I guess what you call
24 Alternative 1, which was really to proceed on the current
25 basis and let's see, I suppose, what the rulemaking procedure

jwb 47

1 will hold in the future with regard to backfitting.

2 I had thought, from the meeting we had in May, that
3 there might be some kind of alternate other than that that
4 the utilities would propose that they thought, I suppose you
5 might say, met the spirit of whatever was relevant in the safety
6 area, and would provide some kind of a suitable basis which
7 might in fact give both the utility and the NRC a basis for
8 saying, "this looks like a reasonable proposal; in fact, maybe
9 we can, barring anything unexpected, even grandfather these
10 from the rulemakings," you know. That would be more stable
11 than your sitting with a construction permit, but not knowing
12 when the shoe is going to drop -- one, or two, or three -- from
13 rulemakings.

14 Now --

15 MR. MYERS: I was not involved in those earlier
16 discussions, except that they did occur early enough, and
17 subsequent to that there were meetings that were held among
18 the NTCP owners and the Staff, and I don't think much progress
19 was really made.

20 The proposed rule came out. It contains what it
21 contains. We view that as asking us to go ahead and build
22 something that has no finite limits to it physically, so that
23 you don't foreclose your ability to put anything inside or
24 outside or across any boundary, barrier, system that might be
25 later decided you should have.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 In addition, it seems to say that you are uniquely
2 different than the ones who we just issued construction permits
3 to, even though you might have a design that's further along.
4 Our design is 70 percent complete, in terms of engineering. We
5 certainly have had plenty of time to do it, and I'm surprised
6 it isn't 100 percent complete, except for changes in the
7 requirements.

8 So we find ourselves in a position that it makes it
9 very difficult for us to propose something when we have no clear
10 set of objectives that anyone has said: This is what we're
11 trying to do. We are in the position of the -- a friend of
12 mine, which talks about the fellow who is asked to "bring me a
13 rock." And with the large number of rocks available for him
14 to select from, and you being the only individual who knows
15 which rock you want, he can make a lot of trips before he ends
16 up with the right rock delivered.

17 So that is really the situation we are in. We
18 don't know what we're trying to do, in terms of safety criteria.
19 What standard are we trying to meet? What are we trying to
20 achieve through this? What difference is there between us and
21 the other plants that are going ahead now with a different set
22 of criteria? I think we're just bewildered at this point. We
23 have no basis to optimistically view the future and move for-
24 ward, spend more money. We have \$270 million, and some of it
25 was very good dollars back in 1973, invested in this plant.

1 It's really gone.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, TMI-2 happened. TMI-2 happened.
3 Suppose there was no regulatory pressure on you to do anything.
4 TMI-2 happened. What would you have done? Would you have gone
5 back and examined your aux feedwater reliability? Have you,
6 yet? Have you looked at anything else like that in these
7 eight dozen critical systems?

8 MR. MYERS: We are a BWR-6 Mark III.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, okay, the counterpart of those
10 problems.

11 MR. MYERS: The industry is looking at the problems
12 resulting from TMI. We've got the Institute for Nuclear Power
13 Operations. We've got the other organizations trying to look
14 at the sorts of things that led up to that -- the operator
15 error sorts of things, the limits on systems, the transients
16 that can get you into trouble. We've now learned that you're
17 better off looking at transients and perhaps smaller events
18 than just concentrating on LOCAs, which fascinated us for years
19 and turned out to be the wrong thing to be fascinated with.

20 I don't think the industry is trying to shirk its
21 responsibility, but we do have to know where it is we are
22 headed. We are in a race where the finish line has not been
23 told to us yet. We're just told to keep running. We do have
24 limits to our ability to do that. We have financial limitations.
25 These plants cannot be constructed regardless of the cost. We

1 need to know -- frankly, our utility needs to know if we
2 should throw the \$270 million we have invested in this plant,
3 just throw it into the system and forget it, and pursue some
4 other option. Because we cannot define what our ultimate
5 exposure is with the system we have.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, to some extent you were always
7 in that position; only now, you think you're worse. I mean,
8 you never knew what was ahead of you with the evolving
9 requirements.

10 MR. MYERS: To a degree, I suppose that's so;
11 although there is some comfort in having at least more than
12 two or three other people in the pool with you. We are being
13 really set aside here as such a small group, without a lot of
14 people who are going to rush to our rescue, because not a lot
15 of people get impacted with us. That is a reality of the world.

16 MR. OKRENT: Well, there are two aspects of the
17 discussion that are maybe worth looking at a little bit.

18 I guess with regard to your example of "bring me a
19 rock," I had hoped that perhaps the utilities were going to
20 say: This is the kind of rock that if we get it, it should
21 provide an acceptable basis for these plants, and here is why.
22 And I guess that's what I thought we might see forthcoming
23 after the May meeting.

24 It is not clear to me at all that that's not a
25 fair action to expect of a utility, or a group of utilities --

1 in other words, that they leave it for the NRC. And I
2 understand in fact there may be some utilities, or maybe the
3 group are trying to do that, but at least we haven't seen that
4 yet.

5 So in any event, I think, while you've heard us
6 give the Staff a hard time here, and before this, in not
7 providing a somewhat better delineated guidance, I think that
8 could equally well have come from the utilities saying: Look,
9 we think there are improvements that are relevant, or here are
10 bases for making improvements that we think we both agree we
11 can proceed, and so forth, and should provide an acceptable
12 basis for these plants.

13 I don't think it's fair to assume that these plants,
14 you know, aren't even on the drawing board, and no effort ever
15 existed. On the other hand, I think you do have to accept
16 reality. An accident did occur. People have taken a look.
17 In fact, they are using information that was there before, but
18 now they are giving more credence to it, more weight, and
19 maybe they are judging that in fact there are things that are
20 more probable, or that need remedies, or warrant remedies,
21 whatever the situation is.

22 So I think, myself, the NTCP plants are somewhere
23 in the middle. They're not like the plants already in opera-
24 tion or under construction, and they're not like plants that
25 might begin design in a few years. There is precedent, I

1 think if you look elsewhere in society. If a dam fails,
2 a dam just ready to begin construction is relooked at, and
3 in fact sometimes even stopped. It depends on the circumstances
4 of the dam. Some go ahead. And similarly in other situations.

5 I don't think INPO, to my knowledge, is addressing
6 the design-related questions. If they are -- and I didn't
7 know that NSAC was. Maybe they will in the future. But there
8 has been a period of time, which is getting on two years,
9 when in fact some of these things might, I think, have been
10 initiated by the utilities themselves whether the Staff was
11 doing something or not. Maybe I am a dreamer, but correct me
12 if I am wrong.

13 MR. MYERS: I don't know how to respond to that.
14 I think the utilities are trying to be responsible and to be
15 responsive, but you've got to remember that we grew up in a
16 system that was created for us. We didn't create it. We tend
17 to be reactive.

18 We also tend to be smaller organizations with limited
19 resources. I probably don't even understand today all of the
20 things that are going on in the industry, and I am sure that
21 General Electric, the vendor of our reactor, has done many
22 studies that relate to the aftermath of TMI and systems that
23 are contained therein.

24 I didn't come here today prepared to talk about
25 those, but indeed if your charge is that we didn't come in with

1 a proposal to change the licensing process of the Puget Sound
2 Power & Light Company, then we're guilty; we did not.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: How many BWRs are you talking about?

4 MR. MYERS: For Puget?

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

6 MR. MYERS: Two.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Just two?

8 MR. MYERS: Our first two reactors, if they are
9 built.

10 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Lowenstein, did you want to make a
11 comment?

12 MR. LOWENSTEIN: Yes, just a small one, just to
13 supplement what Mr. Myers has said.

14 I'm not sure he's familiar with the transcript of
15 the meeting to which you have referred, Dr. Okrent. I think
16 part of the answer to your question is that time has passed
17 that discussion by. Much of that discussion, as I remember it --
18 and I haven't reread it since the time of the meeting -- was in
19 terms of what might be proposed by utilities to deal with
20 subjects such as prevention, or mitigation of degraded cores.

21 Since that time, the Commission has issued an
22 advance notice of rulemaking; it has issued a proposed interim
23 rule; there is a great deal of activity going on both within
24 the Commission and among industry groups in the context of the
25 rulemaking. And I think the discussion that we heard this

1 morning makes perfectly obvious that the Staff really wouldn't
2 be in a position to act meaningfully, even if we could develop
3 an industry position at this point on any particular proposal,
4 outside the context of the rulemaking.

5 Part of our effort in trying to obtain meaningful
6 licensing criteria for the NTCP groups has been to get criteria
7 which would rule out a specific case of degraded core
8 considerations, put them into the rulemaking for the time being
9 on the basis of the interim rule or as it may be modified and
10 finally adopted by the Commission.

11 So I think that some of the specific things the
12 industry might have come forth with before will be done, but
13 they are going to be done, I expect, on a schedule and in a
14 framework of the degraded core rulemaking.

15 MR. OKRENT: Well, since we have the benefit of your
16 comment here, could we explore with both of you: Suppose in
17 fact the Commission adopted Alternative 1, but you knew that
18 there was going to be a rulemaking on degraded cores and
19 molten cores, and it might end up saying that BWR-6 Mark IIIs
20 have to somehow cope with large amounts of hydrogen generation,
21 and molten cores, and so forth and so on; but the decision
22 came three years from now, or five years from now, or X years
23 from now, whenever it was that the Commission arrived at a
24 rule.

25 Now would that leave you in any happier position

1 than the Staff's Alternative 2, 3, or 4? You remember today
2 that they had 2, 3, or 4.

3 MR. MYERS: Oh, yes.

4 Well, it does, I think. There are two things that
5 are important there.

6 First of all, if that were to be the case, we would
7 find ourselves in the same position as Grand Gulf, Perry, some
8 other BWR-6s, who would be faced with the same thing. We
9 would be proceeding ahead, but we know that what we have here
10 is a problem that is going to be imposed on the industry because
11 of some technical basis for its requirement, as opposed to the
12 fact that we happen to be handy and caught in this malaise.

13 Secondly, we don't presume, or don't assume
14 automatically that we would proceed ahead; but we at least
15 would then have the information that is necessary for us to
16 say: Well, let's take a look and see what sort of a risk we
17 perceive this to be, what sort of bag are we holding? And
18 then if our evaluation is that that bag is too big for one
19 utility of our size to hold, then perhaps we cut ourselves loose
20 from the enterprise and go on to other things that productively
21 produce generating capability.

22 But we are in a position right now, we don't even
23 have a very good feel for what it is we are looking at. So
24 yes, we would be happier with that.

25 MR. OKRENT: You mentioned Grand Gulf. It happens

1 that in a letter dated December 9, 1980, they wrote Mr. Tedesco
2 of the Staff, outlining what they were doing in response to
3 his letter dated October 30, 1980. They talk about a program
4 for looking at hydrogen control, and it includes a range of
5 things including many different concepts.

6 Now I would assume that if design measures evolve
7 out of such a study that look beneficial, if anything they
8 would be easier to include in a plant on which construction is
9 about to begin, or going to begin in a year, or whatever, than
10 on Grand Gulf, which memory tells me got a construction permit
11 some years ago and presumably is fairly well along. I did visit
12 the site a large number of years ago.

13 MR. MYERS: I would assume that is a fair statement;
14 yes.

15 MR. OKRENT: So in other words, I guess I am trying
16 to see: Do you think it is unreasonable that Puget Sound look
17 at its proposed reactors as hard or harder than Grand Gulf?
18 I am trying to understand what it is you are saying.

19 MR. MYERS: We seem to be rather argumentative in
20 this whole process. The question that was asked earlier I
21 think bears repeating. That is: What is the impact of all
22 these things? If what we are doing is attempting to uniquely,
23 on our docket, make an independent examination of our reactor
24 and its facilities, we then are subject to the second-guessing
25 of the intervenors and the Staff, and anybody else who cares to

1 participate in saying, "Look, your look really wasn't the kind
2 of look we had in mind. Grand Gulf came up with these results.
3 Why are they different? Why are they not comparable?"

4 And we are going to go through the kind of
5 protracted kind of time-consuming adversary hearing process
6 that has not really been all that constructive. It has to be
7 done on a generic sort of basis. If you are going to take a
8 look at these things, it should be done in such a way like
9 reliability where we all agree that these are the rules, this
10 is the way we're going to do the analysis, this is the criteria
11 we're going to use to judge the result, and then we can move
12 forward with it.

13 Then, we have something to found our belief on that
14 we should proceed or not proceed. But to say: Each of you do
15 your own thing; come up with your own criteria; set your own
16 standards; make your own proposals, invites a chaos which has
17 brought us to where we are today, which is the same place we
18 were seven years ago.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: It sounds like you're endorsing a
20 good standard plan.

21 MR. MYERS: Well, we bought a GSAR. We really
22 thought we had one.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. OKRENT: Are there any other questions?

25 (No response.)

1 MR. OKRENT: I guess that's it. Thank you.

2 Are there other comments that representatives of
3 NTCP utilities would care to, or are willing to make, as the
4 case may be?

5 (No response.)

6 MR. OKRENT: Well, I am going to suggest that we
7 take a break. We will come back in 10 minutes or so and talk
8 further with the Staff, and so forth.

9 (Recess.)

10 MR. OKRENT: We will reconvene the meeting.

11 I guess I would be interested, if I can, in
12 exploring a little bit the differences between Option 1 and
13 Option 3. For purposes of the discussion, we can assume we
14 are talking about the August version, recognizing that the
15 Staff has some modifications in Option 3 now.

16 In what the Staff said in NUREG-0718 that was
17 issued in August, they discussed Option 1 and stated that it
18 would minimize review of construction impact, thereby
19 minimizing delays in reaching regulatory decisions on these
20 applications, and then they went on to state: "The principal
21 disadvantage of Option 1 is that it fails to take advantage
22 of the fact that since construction has not started, it would
23 be relatively easy to provide design flexibility to implement
24 potential significant safety improvements."

25 Now we have heard a range of comments about Option 3

1 as proposed then, and there are comments in the written
2 material. They relate somewhat to difficulty in the hearing
3 process, and somewhat to a lack of knowledge of what will be
4 the NRC requirements aside from the hearing process.

5 First I would like to understand better in my own
6 mind: Is there really a major difference in the long-term
7 stability? By that, I mean not only in getting a construction
8 permit, but really in getting an operating license, and even
9 to years beyond, between Option 1 and Option 3? If one doesn't
10 know what will be the outcome of, say, the IREP program, of the
11 hearing on degraded core cooling, and so forth, why is it felt
12 by the utilities that Option 1 provides substantially more
13 stability than Option 3?

14 Can the utilities help me in this regard?

15 I will welcome as many participants as are willing.

16 Mr. Myers?

17 MR. MYERS: First of all, I would like to say that
18 my interpretation of Option 1 versus Option 3, Option 1
19 recognizes that as a result of the rulemaking there may be
20 additional requirements imposed upon those people who have
21 reactors of different types, across the board.

22 Option 3 says that I am required to do something
23 that nobody can tell me how to do. That is, to not foreclose
24 my ability to incorporate anything anybody might later decide
25 should be incorporated on those few plants which were charged

1 with the responsibility for not foreclosing the ability to do
2 that. And that's not many of us. That's just a couple. I
3 don't know how to do that. I don't even know how to understand
4 what's involved in attempting to do it.

5 MR. OKRENT: Let's hear the Staff comment to that
6 specific point before we go on. Are they asking this difficult
7 flexibility? Or may they be asking unknowingly that this be
8 there? Or just what is it that they're asking, do they think?

9 MR. PURPLE: Well, I think Option 3, as it was in
10 the draft that went out in September with respect to degraded
11 core, one of its faults and one of the big disadvantages is
12 just what Mr. Myers said, that it was not well bounded and
13 would be difficult in litigation, and would be difficult -- we
14 didn't have a clearcut understanding of what we wanted. It
15 was written with a good deal of flexibility in the language.

16 I think as we're reacted to the comments and thought
17 about it more ourselves, we have been trying to seek a method
18 that still has what we think are the advantages of Option 3,
19 but that are more precisely defined.

20 For instance, Alternative 4 that Jim Myer talked
21 about, is a rather precise list of things to do. It's well
22 understood. What may not be understood is what the final
23 answers are going to be out of that, but at least it is
24 bounded. And if the concept works, the thing could be
25 grandfathered from the ultimate rule, and that's a well-defined

1 thing.

2 So I guess I am saying that I probably agree with
3 the frustrations expressed in the sense of how it was drafted
4 in September, and we are trying to fix that by seeking a way
5 that is a better defined method.

6 MR. OKRENT: And you think the Option 4 that we
7 heard presented here is or can be made a defined method?

8 MR. PURPLE: Yes.

9 MR. OKRENT: That doesn't leave the question posed
10 open? In other words, that one has to be able to design to
11 maintain flexibility for any eventuality?

12 MR. PURPLE: I think it's a whole lot better defined
13 than simply leaving it open to whatever the rule may develop.

14 MR. OKRENT: Do we have written down what you
15 consider to be Option 4? It's not in the draft. Do you have
16 something written down?

17 MR. PURPLE: Not really.

18 MR. JIM MYER: Not exactly as it was presented, no.
19 It is presently in draft form.

20 MR. PURPLE: That's why it was blank in the draft
21 you got today, because the words have not yet been finalized.

22 MR. OKRENT: Do you think that by Friday Option 4
23 might look differently? Is that what you're suggesting?

24 MR. PURPLE: I guess that's certainly possible.

25 MR. SCHWENCER: I would expect we would have it

1 written down Friday.

2 MR. PURPLE: But it's going to be written by then,
3 because our Commission paper is due to go to them by, say,
4 Thursday night, so we will have to have it finalized. So by
5 Friday, we will have it written down. It is certainly possible
6 that it could be something different.

7 MR. OKRENT: Do we have it written down?

8 MR. SAVIO: I have what I have written down.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. SAVIO: I have what I heard written down.

11 MR. OKRENT: You do?

12 MR. SAVIO: Yes.

13 MR. SCHWENCER: Hopefully, it is within the
14 transcript.

15 MR. OKRENT: But I can't remember when I said the
16 transcript will be available.

17 MR. SAVIO: It will be available in one day.

18 MR. OKRENT: In one day?

19 MR. SAVIO: Yes.

20 MR. OKRENT: I find transcripts are not always
21 completely intelligible -- No offense to the reporter -- it
22 is just the way it works out.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. OKRENT: Yes?

25 MR. PURPLE: There is another point I want to make

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that has come up quite often from Mr. Myers about the fact that
2 these NTCs are a unique group and are being treated in a
3 fashion different than others who had luckily just gotten their
4 CP just before TMI.

5 One of the things that we will be doing next Tuesday
6 is presenting to the Commission, and seeking their approval to
7 our plan to take all of 0718 and apply it to all other CPs that
8 fit a certain definition. That is, CP-holders that have had
9 CPs for some amount of time and for which very little
10 construction has begun, to see if it doesn't make sense that
11 some of these same requirements should be imposed on them.

12 I can't tell you what percent construction; we
13 haven't figured that out yet; or how long the CP would have been
14 held. So I don't know how big the population will grow. But
15 we will be presenting this as a proposal to the Commission next
16 Tuesday.

17 MR. OKRENT: You would propose an increase and
18 share the misery?

19 MR. PURPLE: I didn't want to use that word, but
20 that's --

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. PURPLE: -- but we recognized the same thing.
23 It was hard to rationalize why a plant that, for example, had
24 already gotten a CP on March the 25th of 1979 should somehow
25 be totally excluded from at least the same consideration of

1 doing the same kind of option looking that we're requiring of
2 the pending CPs.

3 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Myers, did you hear enough about
4 their option 4 to comment on whether you think it would be
5 bounded and specific, at least not open-ended in the sense you
6 earlier defined?

7 MR. MYERS: Well, I'm like you. Not having had the
8 benefit of seeing anything written down, and commenting on a
9 draft that I just listened to tentatively, the thing that
10 appears to me is that the rather optimistic appraisals of the
11 time required to do the things that were being discussed in
12 that option probably don't lead to something within a year.
13 Probably you're talking about a time frame that's on the same
14 order of magnitude as the rulemaking, prior to anybody getting
15 to the point where you say you're now ready to issue a
16 construction permit. And so we're talking about much longer
17 delays, again, associated with those people who don't have
18 their construction permits.

19 If I recall what was said there, you're talking
20 about going through a process that he said would take a year,
21 which I remember when licensing took 14 months, and that was
22 in 1973.

23 MR. OKRENT: I remember when it took less.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MYERS: And that was a forecast for us.

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. OKRENT: No, I said I remember when it took
3 less.

4 MR. MYERS: We don't really know enough about it.
5 I don't know enough about it to say much more than that,
6 although I do believe that it does not provide us with a
7 mechanism whereby we could, in an orderly way, get a construc-
8 tion permit to proceed ahead, and then look back and assume
9 that we would be impacted with the same thing that others with
10 construction permits have. I don't think anybody is so naive
11 that he assumes, as was said here earlier for instance, that
12 anybody could grandfather you against further decisions by
13 anybody.

14 We all know we're exposed to that as a justification
15 for a modification or an additional system is made, and we're
16 going to be hit with it if you have one of these plants. We
17 know that. But at least you get to start and get going and
18 proceed ahead, and you know that when it's looked at and its
19 cost effectiveness is measured across the industry. Is this
20 a change that's worth making? And we don't find ourselves
21 two years from now with this much longer delay, that much more
22 money invested in just the cost of the money we've got invested
23 in the plant, and then the same excuse being used to say: Well,
24 they haven't started construction yet, so why don't you go ahead
25 and lay this one them?

1 MR. OKRENT: Well, now, I have been pushing on the
2 Staff; now let me push on the utilities. The Staff in their
3 document said that the principal disadvantage of Option 1 is
4 that it fails to take advantage of the fact that since construc-
5 tion has not started, it would be relatively easy to provide
6 design flexibility to implement potential significant safety
7 improvements.

8 Certainly that's true for certain kinds of design
9 flexibilities. In other words, at this stage there are certain
10 steps you could take that would be much harder than when you
11 had 80 percent construction, or 40 percent -- it depends on
12 what you're doing.

13 MR. MYERS: Yes. To the extent they can define
14 those today and say this is what's required, I agree with that.

15 MR. OKRENT: But you were laying it on the Staff
16 to define this, in effect.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: As a case in point, you're a GSAR
18 man. Browns Ferry has been generous in providing the industry
19 with lots of flags as to what ought not to be done. First was
20 the fire. More recently, we had the scram system fail. That
21 was a handy signal to do something about the scram system.

22 Are you all doing anything about that with your
23 GSARs, independently? Or are you waiting for the Staff to
24 establish something to do?

25 MR. MYERS: Well, I'm not prepared to discuss the

1 details of that. I think if you look at the Browns Ferry scram
2 problem, it was related to a piping situation --

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

4 MR. MYERS: -- but maybe --

5 MR. EBERSOLE: It was more than that, though.

6 MR. MYERS: -- Joe Quirk is here from GE and maybe
7 he can address that specifically.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Are there forthcoming some improve-
9 ments beyond those which are presently on your GSARs?

10 MR. QUIRK: On the GSAR scram discharge volume --

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm aware of that.

12 MR. QUIRK: -- the particular configuration on the
13 one at Browns Ferry --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: It was more than that, however.

15 MR. QUIRK: -- does not have the same --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: It does not have the same detailed
17 specific malfunction potential. It has a related set, however,
18 in that it looks at a dump volume which is closeable, which
19 has a potential for filling --

20 MR. QUIRK: -- and which has instruments --

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Better instruments than Browns Ferry
22 had; true.

23 MR. QUIRK: A different type.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. But generically, though, it
25 represents a problem area.

1 MR. QUIRK: It has been evaluated, yes. And we
2 think that the BWR-6 scram system --

3 MR. EBERSOLE: You do not now intend to do anything
4 on your own volition to GSAR BWR-6 in this area?

5 MR. QUIRK: I didn't say that.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: What?

7 MR. QUIRK: I did not say that.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: You didn't say that?

9 MR. QUIRK: No, I did not.

10 In response to the evaluation performed by the
11 Staff, recommendations have been made by the Staff and by
12 General Electric, as well; and that these recommendations will
13 be carried out on our BWR plants.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: So you are doing something beyond the
15 Browns Ferry catchup?

16 MR. QUIRK: Yes.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

18 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Lowenstein, before when I raised
19 my question, Mr. Myers volunteered to comment. You indicated
20 an interest in responding to my question.

21 MR. LOWENSTEIN: I'm not sure I remember anymore,
22 Dr. Okrent, what that specific question was, but in response
23 to your last question I would say that we have sent a letter
24 to you, addressed to you, on behalf of Houston Lighting & Power
25 indicating a desire to appear before the Committee in February

1 to discuss work which Houston has underway with its suppliers
2 and its architect-engineers to look into the difficulties of
3 implementing Option 3. They are considerable. The work has
4 not been completed. We would expect that they will be brought
5 more or less to at least an intermediate conclusion this
6 month, and we would be in a position with representatives of
7 the groups that are working with Houston to appear before you
8 at that time and discuss in some detail the work that has been
9 done and the conclusions that we have reached.

10 MR. OKRENT: But let me ask the Staff how the
11 potential availability of the information just mentioned by
12 Mr. Lowenstein impacts on your thinking and what you propose to
13 do? Do you think you should wait to see what Houston Lighting
14 & Power has developed before you arrive at a final recommenda-
15 tion to the Commission, or what?

16 MR. PURPLE: Well, I shared your earlier expressed
17 maybe "concern" isn't the right word, but the comments that
18 came from industry in response to the draft, didn't contain
19 as much as we might have anticipated from earlier meetings with
20 the subcommittee and our earlier understanding of what they had
21 underway.

22 The Commission is pressing to move on with reaching
23 a decision on this, and have asked us to bring down our best
24 shot, which is what we're doing. It is hard to -- and we will
25 do that. We will do that next Tuesday.

1 I don't know enough about what the industry is
2 doing to really be able to ascertain how significant that
3 should be, and should we hold off and wait until we see it, or
4 proceed on with our own best judgment on the best information
5 we have now. I really hadn't thought about this until you
6 asked the question, but I think we would be likely to proceed
7 on with what we have in this draft now and let that be our
8 recommendation to the Commission next week.

9 MR. MATHIS: Well, Bob, let me toss something else
10 out here.

11 MR. PURPLE: Sure.

12 MR. MATHIS: Option 1 basically says you go with
13 things as they are now, plus the provisions that are going to
14 be required from 0660. Right?

15 MR. PURPLE: Right.

16 MR. MATHIS: So there is a bounding element there
17 that is pretty well defined.

18 MR. PURPLE: Right.

19 MR. MATHIS: And if you want to take advantage of
20 a plant not being built and consider those major kinds of things
21 that might effect, if you will, the fundamental design, if you
22 go back to Jim's Option 3 which says: Okay, set aside some
23 land over here. You can do that at this stage of the game, I
24 am assuming. Provide some space under the unit, and beef up
25 your structure. Those three things are pretty definitive.

1 And if you had that in addition to Option 1, would
2 that make you happy? And could the utilities live with it?
3 It seems to me you're covering your bets pretty well on anything
4 that might come out of rulemaking on degraded core. I'm just
5 tossing it out.

6 MR. MYERS: I think the problem with that,
7 Mr. Mathis, is the Mark III's containment design indicates
8 that the Skagit project -- I might say that it's a rather tight
9 fit for everything that's in there now, and to decide you're
10 going to jack something up a few feet, or whatever it takes
11 to require space in there for it, is a reconsideration of the
12 basic containment design.

13 We've learned a lot about the design of the Mark III
14 containment, including loads and things that result from full
15 swell, a lot of things that came into the process as we went
16 through the proceeding. I suppose that we're really saying
17 that once you do that, you decide you're going to change the
18 design and allow a little space, which is easily said, we
19 probably are going to reevaluate the basic design of the Mark
20 III containment.

21 MR. MATHIS: All right, then let's --

22 MR. MYERS: I don't know how you can get away from
23 that. That just means you're that much further away from being
24 able to use it.

25 MR. MATHIS: Well, turn that coin over, though, and

1 say: All right, if degraded core rulemaking comes down the
2 road -- and you're pretty well convinced, I think, that
3 something is going to come down the road -- and you've been
4 given your construction permit, and you're constructing, and
5 then you get hit with that, aren't you in worse shape?

6 MR. MYERS: There are a lot of us in that shape, at
7 that point, and if the judgment is that that's what needs to
8 be done, I expect you may see the nuclear industry substantially
9 reduced in the magnitude of the generation resulting from that
10 resource.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, isn't this --

12 MR. MATHIS: What I'm trying to get at is: Is
13 there any way that you could get a more definitive bounding
14 situation that would be compatible with what you have to live
15 with, and satisfy the Staff? Because right now, we aren't
16 together, I don't think.

17 MR. MYERS: I don't know of any way to provide for
18 any eventuality in the design --

19 MR. MATHIS: Oh, I don't, either. I'm just trying
20 to define one that we could live with.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I noticed the FNPs, though,
22 didn't seem to be much concerned about this. We have just
23 been told that the containment could be strengthened.
24 Apparently you can put a crucible under it, or you can do
25 several -- I was impressed.

1 MR. MATHIS: He's already done it.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Impressed by the difference between
3 the problem as described against the FNP's versus these other
4 six stations. I suppose it has largely to do with the
5 structural characteristics. It just happens that the FNP's are
6 more adaptable, I presume. Your containment is harder to
7 handle, I gather?

8 MR. MYERS: Well, you're drawing some conclusions
9 that I guess I don't want to get into a discussion with you
10 about, not knowing enough about all the different ramifica-
11 tions; but I think it is fair to say that one of the advantages
12 of the OPS system is there aren't any they have to backfit.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, that's right.

14 MR. MYERS: That's fairly clear. I don't know how
15 many they've got under construction --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: None.

17 MR. MYERS: -- but I think it is a fairly limited
18 number. So I don't know that we could really mix those two into
19 the bowl --

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, you're further down the road,
21 I think.

22 MR. LOWENSTEIN: I think this is one of the
23 questions -- Excuse me. Robert Lowenstein -- which is being
24 looked at in the Houston study. My expectation is that we can
25 talk further about it at that point.

1 Could I add something, a comment really going back
2 to Dr. Okrent's question to me earlier. One of the things we
3 are looking for here is -- and this has been an underlying
4 subject of discussion -- is some fairly clearcut criteria
5 which will let these utilities go ahead into a hearing with
6 the kinds of questions we're discussing now being put off into
7 rulemaking proceedings, the effort being that these kinds of
8 basic redesign issues not be taken up case-by-case. I think it
9 is perfectly evident from the discussion this morning that the
10 Staff doesn't have positions on the particular items; that
11 what there are are a series of spectrum, if you will, of
12 uncertainties which would then be resolved not between now and
13 the Commission meeting next week, but case by case, from one
14 PWR or one BWR to the next. Well, we know from the history of
15 these particular applications, when there were fewer licensing
16 uncertainties than there are today, that you can't get there
17 from here and get a permit, or a license issuance, given this
18 magnitude of uncertainty.

19 I think what will come out of the discussion in
20 February is that some of the costs of making provision for
21 these various possible mitigating or preventive systems,
22 without knowing exactly which ones you will need to in fact
23 install later -- because we can't know before the rulemaking
24 proceeding is over -- involve a great deal of cost, involve a
25 great deal of re-engineering, and throw into doubt much of the

1 sunk cost which the utilities have already made, and which
2 they are trying to rescue now.

3 You had asked earlier whether there were any legal
4 insights, Dr. Okrent. I haven't heard anyone yet say that the
5 existing criteria which have been approved for reactors
6 generally are not adequate for these plants. I have heard
7 identification of many issues and questions that it might be
8 desirable to consider, and that it might save money for the
9 utilities to consider now, but I haven't heard anyone say that
10 they're inadequate for the issuance of a construction permit, or
11 less adequate for this group of plants than for the great bulk
12 of plants that are under construction or in operation.

13 I think it is perfectly evident that there is no
14 way that this Commission, or this Congress can commit future
15 Commissions or future Congresses to some kind of grandfathering
16 provision. These utilities will be subject, in one way or
17 another, to the outcome of the degraded core rulemaking pro-
18 ceeding. What they are basically asking for is the opportunity
19 to go ahead with their permits, not to reopen all the myriad of
20 questions that could be asked, but to be subject to new
21 requirements as they come along and as they are adopted by
22 the Commission for other reactors in the same class.

23 MR. OKRENT: One of the questions that I had
24 Dr. Savio send out in an effort to focus, or stimulate
25 discussion was what safety goals the utilities would suggest or

1 endorse. You a moment ago used the word "adequate." So I
2 guess in a sense that's what's on the table. Were the previous
3 criteria adequate? I guess in general one has to assume that
4 the NRC has found not, because they have found a lot of things
5 to require, since TMI, and there are suggestions -- otherwise
6 they wouldn't at least be considering these rulemaking
7 hearings -- that there may be other things.

8 I would appreciate it if you would tell me what is
9 either your or your client's definition of "adequate," and
10 why.

11 MR. LOWENSTEIN: I can't be precise for any
12 particular client, now, but I think I can give a generalized
13 answer. That is, the Option 1 would provide an adequate basis,
14 in the sense that the Commission and the ACRS, with the post-
15 TMI lessons learned, and the other post-TMI requirements, had
16 found that it is safe for these plants to operate on that
17 basis.

18 Now that does not mean to say that there are no
19 further improvements which can be made. Of course, there can
20 always be. We have heard a discussion today of many different
21 kinds of improvements, and different people have differing
22 attitudes as to what should be looked at first and considered
23 initially. But I think it goes without saying, because the
24 plants are operating, that this committee and the Commission
25 have licensed additional plants for operation since TMI, and

1 will be licensing further plants, and that that is adequate to
2 protect the public health and safety without foreclosing the
3 possibility that additional improvements can be made.

4 I think what we are urging here is that that same
5 basis is adequate for the NTCs, and that the NTCs would
6 recognize that further requirements which may be adopted by
7 the Committee and the Commission and the Staff from time to time
8 would be imposed on them as well; but that they not be held up
9 until these other decisions are made.

10 MR. OKRENT: Well --

11 MR. LOWENSTEIN: Now this isn't a negative answer,
12 but it is a general statement and I think a pragmatic approach
13 to getting on with this --

14 MR. OKRENT: I have a little bit of a problem
15 philosophically and really also from a practical point of view
16 with your use of the term "adequate." I will use an example
17 from Los Angeles where I live.

18 For some years now there has been a discussion in
19 the City Council and in the newspapers about a large number of
20 buildings, masonry buildings, not designed for seismic effects
21 pre-1933 designs, multiple dwellings or large commercial
22 buildings, and so forth. If I took the way you just used
23 "adequate," since they were allowed to be occupied last year,
24 and in fact are allowed to be occupied today, they must be
25 "adequate," because otherwise how could the City Council permit

1 this to go on?

2 Nevertheless, the City Council has been struggling
3 for some years now -- and believe me, it is a struggle -- with
4 possible ordinances which might require backfitting. The cost
5 of the backfitting has ranged, but it goes up to a billion
6 dollars, an order of magnitude, and some people say we will
7 have to tear the building down and make people move from low-
8 rent to high-rent areas. You have lots of complicating
9 problems.

10 Nevertheless, I would have a problem assuming it
11 was adequate just because people had been allowed to live
12 there. And certainly the City Council wouldn't allow a new
13 building built tomorrow next door to the existing building to
14 be built the same way. In fact, they haven't allowed it for
15 some years.

16 MR. LOWENSTEIN: I don't think the analogy fits,
17 though, with all due respect.

18 MR. OKRENT: I'm just saying that one has to be a
19 little cautious. I deliberately chose an example where
20 neither you nor I would not be able to say the existing
21 buildings were adequate, but nevertheless they have been
22 allowed to persist.

23 MR. LOWENSTEIN: Because I know that this
24 Committee has reviewed the situation for reactors since TMI.
25 We're both familiar with the changes that have been made, and

1 the progress that has been made.

2 I think where we're having trouble now is that
3 Option 3, for example, says we don't know what further require-
4 ments might be necessary, and we're not even telling you which
5 alternatives potentially to make provision for. There is no
6 decision-making being made; it's just a sort of generalized
7 wringing of the hands, if you will, that some day there may be
8 some future requirements that we may want you to put into
9 effect. We're not prepared to tell you which are likely or
10 unlikely, and in fact we're not prepared to define all of them
11 for you.

12 And under these circumstances, it really isn't
13 very practical for you to come back even to this Committee for
14 a report on its PSAR, or to amend its PSAR to get through a
15 litigated hearing. And every one of these applications has
16 intervenors, and in some cases many of them, which is why they
17 have been open and pending for so long -- one of the reasons.

18 MR. OKRENT: Well, I am quite conscious of the kind
19 of problems you have just been discussing. That is why I am
20 trying to carry the discussion out --

21 MR. LOWENSTEIN: But I do want to be clear. We don't
22 want to be in the position of the houses that people are living
23 in, because you have no place else to put them. We are all
24 conscious of the extensive post-TMI retrofitting and the
25 further work that is going on on these plants. When I say

1 "adequate," I mean "safe."

2 MR. OKRENT: Oh, please. I have a thing about --
3 What does it mean when you say something is "safe"? That is
4 a word I am unable to define. It is used in so many different
5 contexts and ways. I will give you an example.

6 I read in the Los Angeles Times -- my fountainhead
7 of information -- that Secretary of the Interior Andrus had
8 said that the proposed Auburn Dam was safe. Those were the
9 words that the LA Times used. I assume that he used them.

10 Now if you don't know the history of this Dam, it is
11 above Sacramento, or would be above Sacramento. It has been
12 estimated that, were it to be built, and filled, and were it to
13 fail, it could lead to three-quarters of a million fatalities.

14 All right, now what does the term "safe" mean in
15 the context of something that poses that hazard? Because I am
16 sure there is not a zero probability of failure. Nevertheless,
17 the term "safe" is used.

18 You can see why I prefer that we don't use it here.

19 Well, there appears to be a little problem.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. LOWENSTEIN: I would hope the Staff would
22 communicate to the Commission our plan to come back and report
23 to you further on some of the engineering difficulties at the
24 February meeting.

25 MR. OKRENT: I notice that each time you have

1 mentioned what it was you planned to report in February, if
2 there were such a meeting, it would be on the engineering
3 difficulties. Were there going to be some proposals for
4 possible changes beyond the previous design? Or was it just
5 on the engineering difficulties?

6 MR. LOWENSTEIN: My colleague, Dave Powell,
7 David Powell, has been involved really very extensively with
8 this work.

9 MR. POWELL: Dr. Okrent, what Houston has done is
10 to take the NTCP rule as proposed, the degraded core rulemaking
11 section, and has -- Vasco, Saul Levi, Incorporated (phonetic),
12 and General Electric -- looking at that proposed rule and
13 undertaking engineering studies.

14 The rule as proposed says: Look at mitigative
15 features from the standpoint of whether they're practical
16 given the state of the art of the technology at this time,
17 and determine mitigative features which you could commit, not
18 to foreclose during construction.

19 Also, look at preventive measures -- implicit in
20 that being: We hope that there is some relationship between
21 preventive measures and mitigative measures as far as risk
22 reduction is concerned. And come back to the Commission with
23 a report on what you will commit not to foreclose, and give us
24 a plan on how you will implement that.

25 Now these organizations are looking at various kinds

1 of mitigative measures, those that are specifically listed in
2 the proposed rule, and others, from the standpoint of deter-
3 mining whether, for the basic design those can be reasonably
4 accommodated insofar as they have committed not to foreclose.
5 Or, if they cannot be reasonably accommodated, what are the
6 reasons that they cannot be reasonably accommodated.

7 They are also looking at various kinds of preventive
8 measures from the standpoint of how one would actually incor-
9 porate those in a design in the sense that the rule speaks of.
10 What is the potential risk reduction of each various preventive
11 measure.

12 And then looking at all of this together, what is
13 the best combination one could put together that would give you
14 the potential for an overall reduction of risk from that plant?

15 So it is a rather extensive effort, done on a very
16 rushed basis, because the Islands Creek plant is looking
17 towards health and safety hearings later this year in the
18 spring. But I believe it is a good-faith effort, and it is not
19 an effort designed only to give the litany of reasons why you
20 cannot do things; it's really an effort to see what combination
21 of things might reasonably be provided for. And it is an
22 attempt to put some meat on whatever one views as the vagueness
23 of the proposed rule.

24 And in that sense, it seems to me to be a rather
25 useful effort.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. OKRENT: Thank you.

MR. POWELL: And we would hope that before the Commission acts, they would take the benefit of that.

MR. OKRENT: Yes. It was my impression of what was being done was rather like what you had described, and I didn't really want it left as more negative, or however you wanted to phrase it. So thank you for the elaboration.

I wonder, is there a similar study being done for a PWR, other than Zion and Indian Point?

(No response.)

MR. OKRENT: I don't hear any volunteers.

Well, are there other points the subcommittee would want to raise now?

Let's see. With regard to the meeting with the Committee, I guess that we are scheduled for 8:30 to 11:30, and I doubt that will be allowed to run late since Sequoyah is on next after this.

I would suggest you assume that we may begin the discussion with the NRC Staff and the industry before 9:30. I see that the schedule shows an hour-long subcommittee report, but I doubt very much that that will be the case. I suggest you be ready by 8:45.

(Laughter.)

MR. OKRENT: And I think, by all means, bring in something in writing for the areas of reliability engineering,

1 and degraded core, that the committee can look at.

2 MR. PURPLE: Yes.

3 MR. OKRENT: And I think we should hear the
4 discussion on siting, and maybe it would be just as well to
5 start with it as we did -- let me think a minute.

6 MR. MULLER: Do you want to go through this
7 comparison? It's sort of a red herring.

8 (Pause.)

9 MR. OKRENT: All right, let's make it third instead
10 of first of the trilogy. Okay? So in other words,
11 reliability engineering; degraded core; and then siting. But
12 I think we should have them here, for what you have to say and
13 also what your thinking is, the directions in which you are
14 going. That's the most interesting part. Okay?

15 MR. MULLER: Yes. But do you still want the
16 comparison with the NUREG-0625?

17 MR. OKRENT: Yes, I think pretty much the same
18 material you covered, but let's, in other words, have it third
19 in the group. I suspect the changes in 0718 you can mention
20 and see if the committee wants to pick up a specific question.
21 We'll just have to see. But I would prefer not opening up a
22 long list of 40 things, at least not at the beginning of the
23 three hours, or we'll never get to part two.

24 And let's see. Who will we have, if anyone, from
25 the NTCP owners' group on Friday? Do we know?

1 MR. LOWENSTEIN: Mr. Myers has just -- he and
2 Mr. Mecca have just left for Seattle and will not be able to
3 be back.

4 MR. OKRENT: Will someone be here from Houston Power
5 & Light?

6 MR. LOWENSTEIN: (Nodding in the negative.)

7 MR. OKRENT: No? Okay -- D. Walker? Will you be
8 here?

9 MR. WALKER: I plan to be here, or Mr. Hagan, one
10 or the two of us will be here.

11 MR. OKRENT: One of the two of you will be here
12 from FNP. But at least there is no one requesting time to
13 make a statement, and we may not have a representative from
14 the NTCP group? I am somewhat surprised --

15 MR. LOWENSTEIN: Let us consult and we'll get back
16 to you.

17 MR. OKRENT: Yes. It needs --

18 MR. LOWENSTEIN: We weren't aware of the Friday
19 meeting, really, until just the last minute.

20 MR. OKRENT: Oh, I see.

21 MR. LOWENSTEIN: Just the day before yesterday.
22 That's part of the problem.

23 MR. OKRENT: I think, myself, it makes sense for
24 there to be someone from the NTCP group.

25 MR. LOWENSTEIN: We'll do our best to have someone

1 here. We appreciate the opportunity to do that.

2 MR. OKRENT: At least to offer informal, off-the-
3 cuff comments. It need not be a formal presentation.

4 Okay, I would like to recommend that you set up your
5 presentations so that if they were uninterrupted, you know,
6 they would -- oh, I suspect Mr. Myer needs ample time, because
7 he has a fairly long thing to show -- but I will encourage the
8 Staff to put forward its best effort, trying to again indicate
9 the pros and cons of the alternatives as they see them and, to
10 the extent you can, indicate the problems that the NTCP owners
11 see, and that you see, or whatever, in what you do, and so much
12 the better. Okay?

13 MR. PURPLE: Okay.

14 MR. OKRENT: In other words, there is little
15 advantage in your giving a very short presentation that is
16 incomplete, and so forth, and then having a disorganized
17 question and answer period that doesn't make the point except
18 with difficulty.

19 I think since the subcommittee report is going to
20 be short, you should have ample time to make a good presentation.

21 MR. PURPLE: There's about two hours and 45 minutes,
22 perhaps, without interruption. Should we plan on an hour-and-
23 half?

24 MR. OKRENT: You should figure half of that. Yes,
25 or a little less, I would say. Okay? But that should give you

1 time to do a good presentation. Cut out the history, and this
2 sort of stuff. Get to the hard part early.

3 MR. PURPLE: Okay.

4 MR. OKRENT: Anything else?

5 (No response.)

6 MR. OKRENT: All right, then I will adjourn the
7 meeting.

8 (Whereupon, at 4:00 p.m., the meeting was
9 adjourned.)

10 * * *

end
JWB

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy

in the matter of:

Date of Proceeding: January 6, 1981

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Mary C. Simons

Official Reporter (Typed)

Mary C. Simons

Official Reporter (Signature)

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy

in the matter of:

Date of Proceeding: Jan. 6, 1981

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D.C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Ann Riley

Official Reporter (Typed)

Ann Riley

Official Reporter (Signature)

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy, Technology and Criteria

in the matter of:

Date of Proceeding: January 6, 1981

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Jane N. Beach

Official Reporter (Typed)

Jane N. Beach

Official Reporter (Signature)

The NRC requested comments on proposed licensing requirements for pending construction permits and manufacturing license by a notice in the Federal Register on October 2, 1980. In response, comments were received from:

C. W. Rowley, Sand Springs, Oklahoma (Rowley)

Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary (USDIOS)

Marvin I. Lewis, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (Lewis)

Bechtel Power Corporation, San Francisco, California (Bechtel)

Lowenstein, Newman, Reis, Axelrad & Toll (Lowenstein, et. al.)

Offshore Power Systems (OPS)

Public Service Company of Oklahoma (PSO)

Boston Edison Company (BEC)

General Electric Company (GE)

Westinghouse Electric Corporation (W)

Portland General Electric Company (PGE)

Duke Power Company (Duke)

ENCLOSURE 3

CHANGES IN CATEGORY ASSIGNMENTS

<u>NUREG-0660 ACTION ITEM</u>		<u>PRELIMINARY ASSIGNMENT</u>	<u>REASSIGNMENT</u>
		FOR CP/FOR ML	CP/ML
I.B.1.1	Organization and Management Long Term Improvements	5/5	2/1
I.C.1	Short Term Accident Analysis and Procedures Revision	4/4	2/1
I.C.5	Procedures for Feedback of Operating Experience	4/4	5/5
I.D.4	Control Room Design Standard	4/4	1/1
I.F.1	Expand QA List	4/4	5/5
I.F.2	Develop More Detailed QA Criteria	4/4	5/5
II.A.2	Site Evaluation of Existing Facilities	5/1	4/1
II.D.2	Research on Relief and Safety Valve Test Requirements	3/3	1/1
II.E.2.1	Reliance on ECCS	2/2	2/1
II.E.2.3	Uncertainties in Performance Predictions	3/3	1/1
II.K.1.20	Prompt Manual Reactor Trip Procedures and Training	4/1	2/1
II.K.1.21	Safety Grade Anticipatory Automatic Reactor Trips	4/1	1/1
II.K.2.2	Procedures and Training to Indicate and Control AFW independent of ICS	4/1	1/1
II.K.2.13	Effect of HPI on Vessel Integrity for Small-Break LOCA w/o AFW	3/1	1/1

ENCLOSURE 3
 CHANGES IN CATEGORY ASSIGNMENTS
 (CONTINUED)

<u>NUREG-0660 ACTION ITEM</u>	<u>PRELIMINARY ASSIGNMENT</u>	<u>REASSIGNMENT</u>
	FOR CP/FOR ML	CP/ML
II.K.2.15 Effects of Slug Flow on B&W Steam Generators After Primary System Voiding	3/1	1/1
II.K.3.3 Report Safety and Relief Valve features and challenges	2/2	2/1
II.K.3.5 Continue to Study Need for Automatic RCP Trips and Need for C.1.4.c, etc.	4/4	1/1
II.K.3.30 Revise Small-Break LOCA Methods	3/1	1/1
II.K.3.31 Do Plant Specific Calculations re: 10 CFR 50.46	3/1	1/1
II.K.3.46 Respond to ACRS Consultant Concerns	4/1	1/1
III.A.1.1 Upgrade Emergency Preparedness	5/1	1/1
III.A.2.1 Amend 10 CFR 50 and Appendix E	5/1	4/4
III.A.2.2 Development of Guidance and Criteria	5/5	1/1
III.D.1.2 Radioactive Gas Management	4/4	1/1
III.D.1.3 Ventilation System and Radioiodine Adsorber Criteria	4/4	1/1
III.D.2.3 Liquid Pathway Radiological Control	2/2	2/1

REVISED TEXT OF REQUIREMENT

(SEE APPENDIX C TO PROPOSED FINAL DRAFT OF NUREG-0718)

- I.C.5 - EXPANDED FOR BETTER GUIDANCE
- I.D.1 - STRENGTHENED REQUIREMENT
- I.D.2 - ADDED REFERENCE TO NUREG-0625
- I.F.1 - STRENGTHENED REQUIREMENT
- II.A.2 - REVISED - PROPOSED RULE HAS SLIPPED
- II.D.1 - STRENGTHENED REQUIREMENT
- II.E.4.2 - REVISED AND EXPANDED FOR BETTER GUIDANCE
- II.F.2 - ADDED REFERENCE TO NUREG-0737
- II.F.3 - REVISED TO REFLECT SLIP IN ISSUANCE OF R.G.1.97
- II.J.3.1 - STRENGTHENED REQUIREMENT
- II.K.3.13 - MINOR CLARIFICATION
- II.K.3.28 - STRENGTHENED REQUIREMENT
- III.A.2.1 - UPDATED TO REFLECT ISSUANCE OF FINAL RULE

DUKE POWER COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES

422 SOUTH CHURCH STREET

CHARLOTTE, N. C. 28242

TELEPHONE: AREA 704
373-4011

January 5, 1981

Mr. David Okrent, Chairman
ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy,
Technology and Criteria
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Gentlemen:

On October 2, 1980 the NRC published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking concerning the "Proposed Licensing Requirements for Pending Construction Permits and Manufacturing License Applications". This proposed rulemaking is being developed to consider the requirements which must be met in the design of nuclear power plants which are pending construction permit approval. Duke Power Company currently has three construction permit applications (Perkins Nuclear Station) pending before the Commission and, as such, is deeply concerned with the proposed rule.

Duke is well aware that the Commission has, based upon its extensive review of the Three Mile accident, approved an action plan which presents a sequence of actions intended to result in the increasing improvement of safety in the design and construction of nuclear power plants. The Commission is now developing its position with regard to near term construction permits. As stated in the proposed rule, there are three options which have been considered. These options have different impacts upon the various utilities which must now make the vital decision as to whether the construction permits applications which are now pending will be carried to fruition.

We have a very difficult time in separating the Cherokee Nuclear Station units, which were approved for construction in December, 1977, and the Perkins Nuclear Station units, which are still without a CP. Because of their standardized design, construction permit applications for these six units were filed simultaneously in March of 1974; in fact all six of these units shared one common PSAR. All six units were intended to be identical, and it is our objective to continue the standardized concept in these units. By applying different requirements to the three units at Cherokee compared to the three units at Perkins the standardized concept will

January 5, 1981
Mr. David Okrent, Chairman
Page two

not be achieved. We believe that the Perkins units should be exempted from this rulemaking on this basis and that construction permits should be quickly issued for those three units.

In its action plan the Commission has identified four areas that it believes merit special attention. The first area to be considered is siting. We regard the siting and the questions concerning the siting of the Perkins Nuclear Station to be answered. The Atomic Safety and Licensing Board has issued its partial initial decision in the matter. The selected site and the alternative sites were considered. The Perkins and Cherokee units were sited at the same time, in the same method, and with the same degree of certainty. We, at Duke, cannot understand why additional siting requirements should be imposed at this time. Any commitment on our part to meet whatever requirements ultimately come out of the Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking on power plant siting will be a commitment to start the siting process anew when that rule is adopted. It is significant to note that the NRC Fiscal Year 1980 authorization bill funds the establishment of demographic requirements, yet specifically excludes any facility for which a construction permit application was filed on or before October 1, 1979. As mentioned before the Perkins application was filed in March, 1974--5 1/2 years before the bill's cutoff date.

The degraded core rulemaking will require applicants to indicate their degree of conformance to the interim rule. We think Perkins should be exempted from the rulemaking since the Cherokee and Perkins stations consist of identical standardized units. Whatever changes are finally made at Cherokee will then be made of Perkins. Otherwise, the standardization will be lost.

The area of reliability engineering and the area of emergency preparedness can both be adequately handled after the issuance of construction permits on the Perkins units. Standardization will affect the reliability of the Perkins units just much as it does the Cherokee units. As stated before, Duke intends to make the Cherokee and Perkins identical and would build them to the same degree of reliability. The emergency preparedness questions will have to be handled on a site by site basis. Based upon our review of the emergency preparedness rule, (Appendix E to 10CFR 50) we have already provided

January 5, 1981
Mr. David Okrent, Chairman
Page three

enough information to indicate with reasonable assurance that emergency preparedness requirements can be implemented at the Perkins site.

We find it very difficult to believe that any applicant would continue its quest for a construction permit in the face of the proposed rule which has been issued in the Federal Register. Those utilities with pending applications must now make the decision as to whether construction can and will start at their proposed site in the face of the commitments which must be made in order to obtain that construction permit.

We do believe that construction permits can be issued for the 11 plants which are now pending before the Commission without the adoption of the proposed rule. To do this the Commission would have to take the strong step of convincing itself that the current rulemakings underway can be handled by the applicants concerned and that it is in the best interest of the nation's energy future to begin the construction of those plants.

Duke urges you, the ACFS, to support Option 1 of the proposed rule as the best and most logical approach to continuance of the nuclear power-generating option.

Very truly yours,

J E Beall / for
L. C. Dail, Vice President
Design Engineering

Meyer

LIST OF POTENTIAL DEGRADED
CORE MITIGATION FEATURES

1. Energy Removal thru Containment Heat Removal (Passive or Active) -- no Radiological Release to Atmosphere.
2. Energy Removal thru Containment-Atmosphere Mass Removal (Filtered, Vented, Containment Systems) -- Controlled, Small Radiological Release.
3. Emergency Dilution thru Increased Containment Volume (Venting to Large-Volume, Leak-tight Structure) -- No Radiological Release to Atmosphere.
4. Energy-Release Suppression thru Suppression of the Burning of Combustibles (Hydrogen and Other Combustibles) Control thru Suppression of Burning, e.g., Inerting, Halons, Water Mists) -- No Radiological Release to Atmosphere.
5. Energy-Release Management thru Controlled Burning of Hydrogen and Other Combustibles (Hydrogen Ignition Systems) -- No Radiological Release to Atmosphere.
6. Energy-Release Control and Core Mass Management thru Core Retention Devices (Core Catchers, Core Ladle, Cavity Flooding) (Active and Passive Cooling) -- No Radiological Release to Atmosphere -- No Impact or Considerably-Reduced Impact to Liquid Pathway.
7. Kinetic Energy Dissipation of Steam-Explosion-Generated Missiles thru Missile Shields -- No Radiological Release to Atmosphere.
8. Energy Absorption Enhancement thru the Strengthening of Containment Structures

Put in as last pg

RECEIVED

JAN 5 PM 12 24



Portland General Electric Company

U.S. NUCLEAR REG. COMM.
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON
REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

Bar D Withers Vice President

January 2, 1981

Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant
Docket 50-514, 50-515
License NPF-1

Dr. David Okrent, Chairman
Safety Philosophy, Technology
and Criteria Subcommittee
Advisory Committee on Reactor
Safeguards
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20-55

Dear Dr. Okrent:

Portland General Electric Company received a telecopy of your request for the near-term Construction Permit (CP) applicants to address the NRC Staff recommendations for resumption of CP licensing on December 18, 1980. Consistent with the current level of inactivity on our Pebble Springs CP application brought about by incessant licensing delays, we are unable to attend the subcommittee meeting scheduled for January 6, 1981. However, we would like to offer the following comments for the subcommittee's consideration.

We have submitted comments on the NRC's Notice of Proposed Rulemaking regarding proposed licensing requirements for pending CP applications (45 FR 65247). We believe that the NRC Staff's approach for licensing pending CP applications as proposed therein is unwarranted and unworkable. As an alternative, we strongly recommend that the Commission adopt a policy that would precondition CP licensing on meeting pre-TMI requirements, as augmented by applicable and currently defined requirements flowing from the TMI-2 accident (ie, Option 2). This appears to us to be the only feasible way to proceed with licensing of pending CP applications.

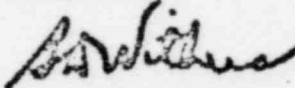
We regard the use of quantitative safety goals in determining the need for design changes as a noble pursuit. Indeed, we agree with the ACRS recommendation, as stated in NUREG-0739, that it would be desirable to perform an analysis to form a safety profile of a particular plant and site that could be used to make risk-based decisions on design and/or procedural changes. However, the framework envisioned and espoused in NUREG-0739 for probabilistic risk assessments would threaten the viability of pending CP applications since risk quantification and certification will take years to develop into a disciplined and predictable process. From a corporate risk standpoint, pending CP applications can ill afford to be treated as prototypes for improvising a licensing process based on risk-acceptance criteria.

Portland General Electric Company

Dr. David Okrent
January 2, 1981
Page two

The Pebble Springs location is one of the best in the contiguous United States for siting a nuclear power plant because of favorable demographic, seismic and evacuative characteristics. We also believe that the Pebble Springs nuclear and balance of plant design, as augmented by applicable lessons learned from TMI-2, is fundamentally sound and an improvement over currently operating reactors and those under construction. Notable plant design features which decrease vulnerability to serious accidents include a large dry Containment, a four-train Auxiliary Feedwater System independent of all AC power, and a steam generator layout conducive to natural circulation. Moreover, overall plant design more generally conforms with Standard Review Plan acceptance criteria, Branch Technical Positions and Division 1 Regulatory Guides. We therefore believe that additional design changes of the type intimated in your questionnaire are not warranted to decrease the vulnerability of our plant to serious accidents. What we consider to be a highly acceptable plant safety design is further accentuated by the demonstrably low population densities surrounding the Pebble Springs site and favorable site evacuation characteristics.

Sincerely,



Bart D. Withers
Vice President
Nuclear

cc: Mr. Lynn Frank, Director
State of Oregon
Department of Energy

Figure 1

Myers

SERVICE AREA MAP

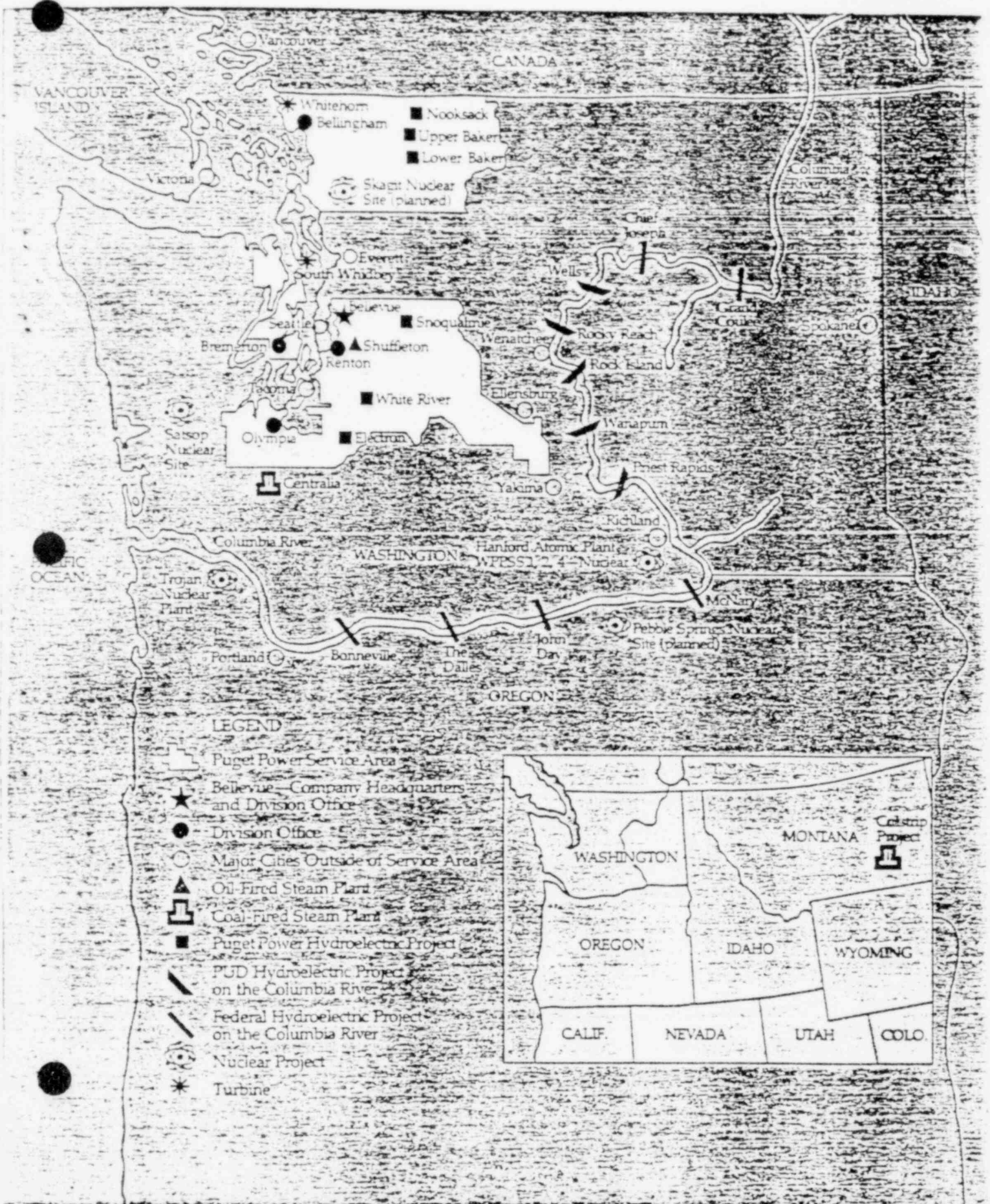
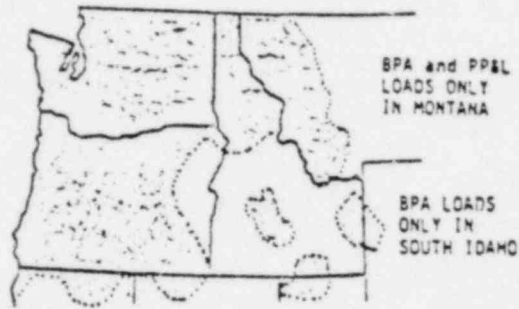


Figure 2

Northwest Power Pool
ENERGY LOADS AND RESOURCES
(Adverse Hydro)



THOUSAND MEGAWATTS

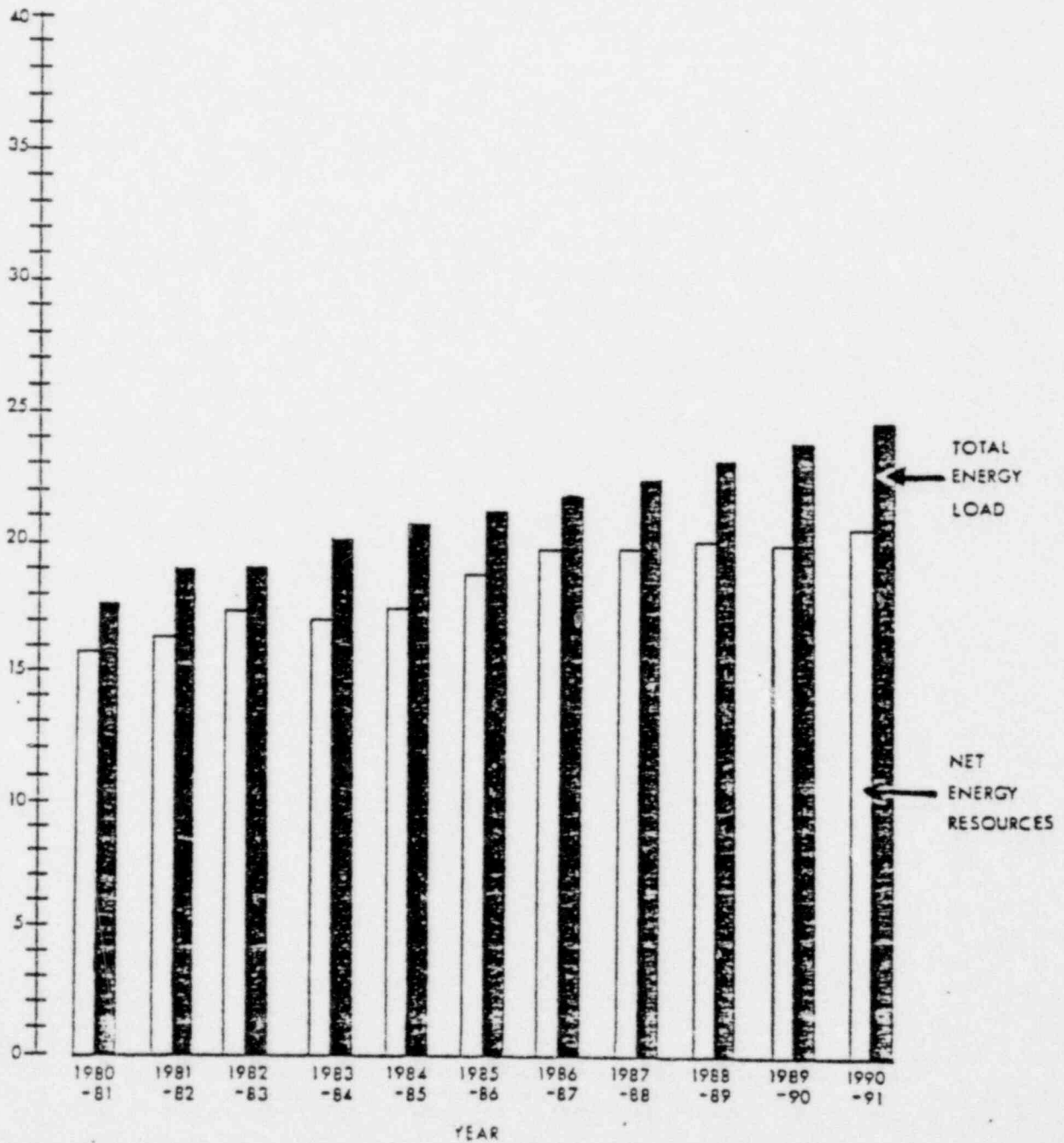


Figure 3

PUGET SOUND POWER & LIGHT CO.

LOADS AND RESOURCES

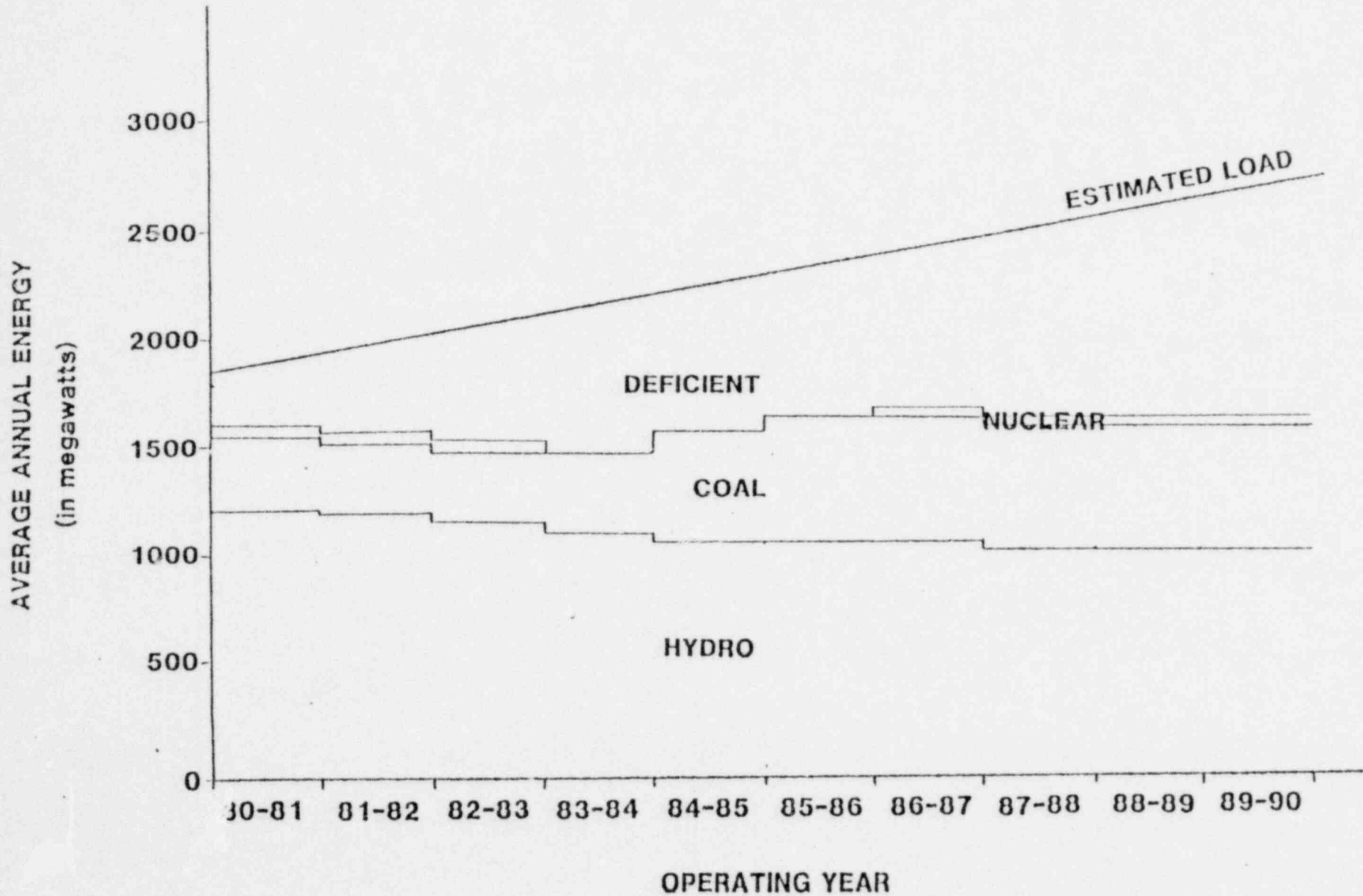
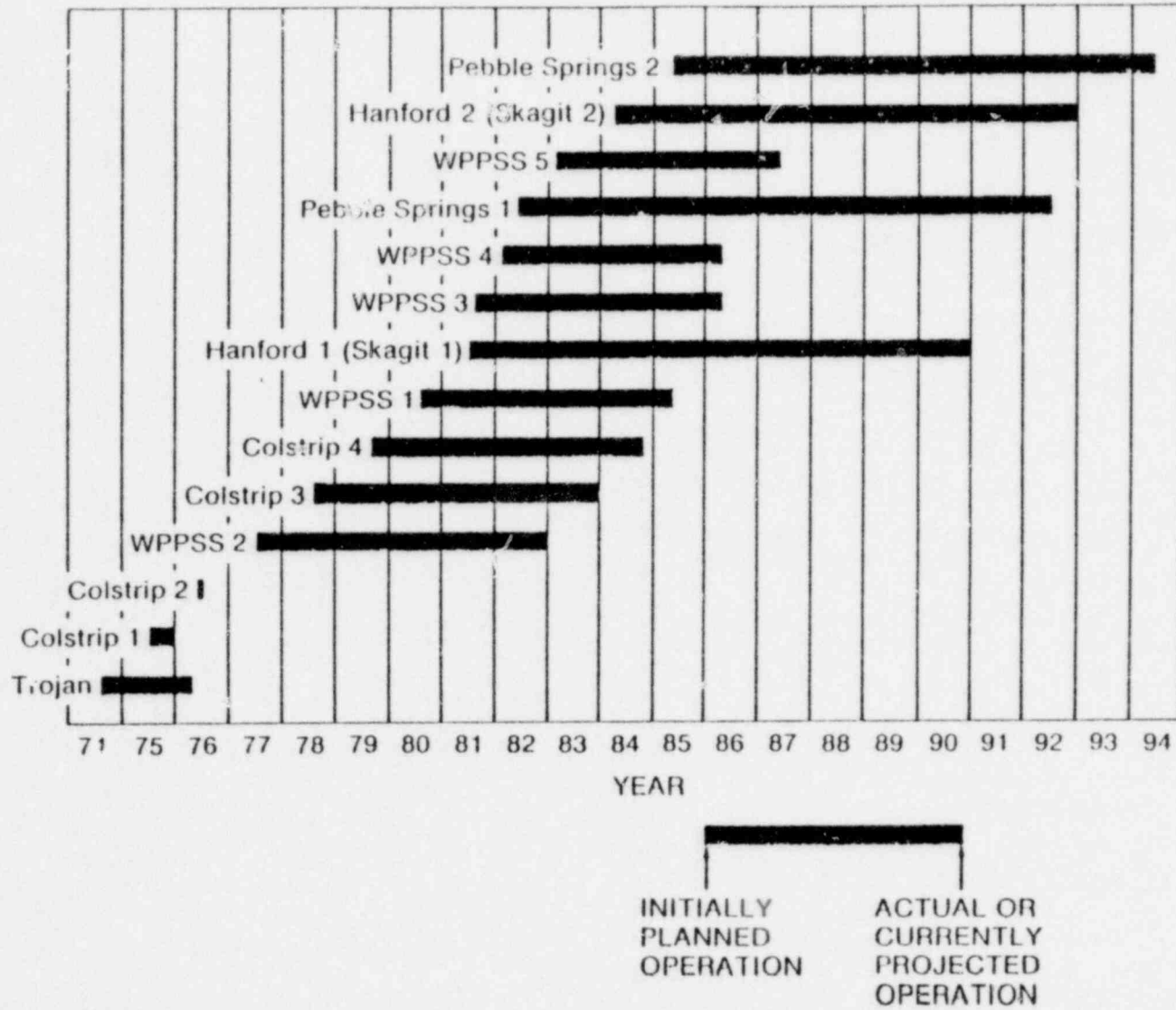


Figure 4



Thermal Plant Schedule Slippages

COMPARISON OF NTCP SITES WITH
ILLUSTRATIVE CRITERIA IN NUREG-0625

SITES	0-5 MI	MAX SECTOR TOTAL	5-10 MI	MAX SECTOR TOTAL	10-20 MI	MAX SECTOR TOTAL
NUREG-0625	100/MI ² (0.5 RPD*)	3,925	150/MI ² (0.75 RPD)	17,670	400/MI ² (2 RPD)	188,500
ALLENS CREEK	23	1,028	26	2,685	28	7,707
BLACK FOX	45	1,312	28	1,193	127	67,732
PEBBLE SPRINGS	5	375	2	312	0.3	310
PERKINS	57	2,252	125	4,637	187	39,805
PILGRIM-MA-POP=727	122 (363)	5,342 (14,247)	84	7,365	179	30,753
SKAGIT	48	1,415	52	7,743	34	12,198

*RPD-REGIONAL POPULATION DENSITY
REGION IN THIS ANALYSIS IS STATE

SITING
POLICY ON PROCEEDING WITH PENDING
CP AND ML APPLICATIONS

1. CP'S AND ML'S MAY BE ISSUED FOR THOSE APPLICATIONS THAT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF OUR CURRENT SITING REGULATION, 10 CFR PART 100, AND HAVE BEEN EVALUATED AS SPECIFIED IN REGULATORY GUIDE 4.7.
2. AFTER PROPOSED SITING RULE IS ISSUED FOR COMMENT, BUT NOT AS A CONDITION FOR A CP OR ML, APPLICANTS WILL REVIEW THEIR SITES AGAINST THE NEW RULE.
3. STAFF WILL EVALUATE SITE CHARACTERISTICS AND PLANT DESIGN AND DECIDE WHETHER DESIGN MODIFICATIONS ARE RECOMMENDED.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY
P. O. Box 1700
Houston, Texas 77001

January 2, 1981

Dr. David Okrent, Chairman
ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy,
Technology and Criteria
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Dear Dr. Okrent:

This will confirm the conversation which Robert Lowenstein had with you regarding the planned meeting on January 6, 1981, of the ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy, Technology, and Criteria, and our suggestion that the meeting either be re-scheduled for the first week of February or another session be held at that time to receive our views.

Since our Allens Creek project would be subject to the proposed Near Term Construction Permit rule, we are concerned that the final rule provide adequate guidance for NRC Staff and Atomic Safety and Licensing Board consideration of construction permit applications and the necessary licensing basis for issuance of construction permits. We view the subcommittee meeting as an opportunity to discuss these concerns.

We are unable to attend the January 6 meeting, however, for two reasons. First, I and others in our senior management are already scheduled for other important meetings that day which cannot be changed. Second, the studies which we have underway based on the proposed NTCP rule are not yet at a stage which is suitable for meaningful discussion with you.

By the first week in February we will be able to convey to you our concerns with the NTCP rule as proposed and to furnish the ACRS with a presentation as to the studies which we have underway. This presentation will identify the scope of the studies concerning preventive and mitigative measures, the potential for risk reduction, and, depending on the status of the results at that time, where the studies might lead us.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY

Dr. David Okrent
January 2, 1981
Page Two

I suggest February 3, 5 or 6 as suitable dates, and
look forward to discussing this important matter with your
subcommittee.

Sincerely,

George Oprea

George Oprea
Executive Vice President

BOSTON EDISON COMPANY
800 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02199

J. EDWARD HOWARD
VICE PRESIDENT
NUCLEAR

January 2, 1981

Dr. David Okrent, Chairman
Subcommittee on Safety, Philosophy,
Technology, & Criteria
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Subject: Proposed Licensing Requirements for Pending Construction
Permit Applications

- References:
- (1) Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, same subject
(45 Fed. Reg. 65247, October 2, 1980)
 - (2) Letter: J. E. Howard (BECO) to the Secretary (NRC);
same subject, dated: November 17, 1980
 - (3) Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, Consideration
of Degraded or Melted Cores in Safety Regulation
(45 Fed. Reg. 65474, October 2, 1980)
 - (4) Letter: D. C. Gibbs (AIF) to Secretary (NRC),
Consideration of Degraded Cores in Safety Regulation,
dated: December 31, 1980

Dear Dr. Okrent:

By reference (1), the Nuclear Regulatory Commission on October 2 published and sought comment on a "notice of proposed rulemaking"; this notice delineated the Commission's plan to take into account lessons learned in connection with the Three Mile Island Unit 2 (TMI) accident for nuclear power plants which are the subject of pending construction permit applications. By reference (2) Boston Edison, on November 17, provided comments as sought by reference (1). A copy of reference (2) is enclosed herewith. We have not yet been advised of the NRC Staff's resolution of the reference (2) comments. It is our understanding that the NRC Staff plans to issue shortly a revision of the proposed policy for resumption of construction permit licensing.

Dr. David Okrent
Page -2-

Boston Edison believes that the next appropriate step is for the NRC Staff to issue the revision of the proposed policy with due consideration of industry comments provided on November 17. We would intend to review this policy including discussions with the Staff as necessary. A follow-on meeting with your Subcommittee would seem appropriate at that time. We consider a meeting with the Subcommittee on January 6 prior to completion of the above steps to be premature.

Boston Edison Company believes that the "additional measures" that would be required by the Commission's proposed plan under Option 3 with respect to siting, degraded core, and standard review plan conformance are inordinately costly, and thus inconsistent with the stated goal of the plan. We believe that these "additional measures" would result in only a marginal increase in the level of safety for Pilgrim Unit 2. We estimate that the delay engendered by the preparation, review, and adjudication of the documentation required to substantiate these "additional measures" is likely to be on the order of 1 to 1½ years with a resulting increase in the cost of Pilgrim Unit 2 in excess of \$360 million. We believe that it is essential that these "additional measures" be deleted from the Commission's plan for the resumption of construction permit licensing, and that the Commission proceed on the basis of the Option 1 that was discussed in reference (1). Option 1 would impose all the pre-TMI construction permit requirements augmented by the "applicable requirements" of NUREG-0660. These "applicable requirements" are delineated in NUREG-0718. In order to make NUREG-0718 consistent with the goal of "establishing a clear statement of requirements," Boston Edison believes that it is essential that the modifications, delineated in reference (2) be made to NUREG-0718.

In reference (2) Boston Edison pointed out that degraded core is the subject of a separate, reference (3), rulemaking. We have reviewed recently funded NRC projects related to "degraded core mitigation features." The results of this review indicate that "informed decisions" cannot be made until some key research results are produced, at the earliest, two years from now. The present base of information is not sufficient to complete an individual ASLB hearing. Any "degraded core mitigation" commitment prior to the conclusion of rulemaking could be inconsistent with the results of rulemaking. The Atomic Industrial Forum Committee on Reactor Licensing and Safety has submitted, via reference (4), comments on the degraded core rulemaking as sought by reference (3). Boston Edison believes that the appropriate approach to the degraded core issue is delineated in reference (4). Delay of issuance of the Pilgrim 2 Construction Permit due to the degraded core mitigation issue is unnecessary. After the construction permit is issued and the Degraded Core Rulemaking has been completed, Boston Edison could be required to assess potential backfits of Pilgrim 2 in

Dr. David Okrent
Page -3-

accordance with 10CFR50.109. Boston Edison recommends that the requirements with respect to the degraded core rulemaking should be deleted from the Proposed Licensing Requirements for pending Construction Permit Applications and that the results of the degraded core rulemaking be applied to Pilgrim 2 in the same manner as to other licensed facilities. We believe this is responsive to the substance of your agenda for the January 6 meeting.

Since the ACRS has repeatedly recommended that the commission apply appropriate resources to timely resolution of the NTCP policy, we continue to anticipate expeditious issuance of the revised policy by NRC Staff and subsequent review with your Subcommittee, as appropriate.

Very truly yours,

J. E. Howard / rub

/cac

cc: H. R. Denton
R. A. Purple
D. A. Scaletti

BOSTON EDISON COMPANY
800 BOYLESTON STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02199

J. EDWARD HOWARD
VICE PRESIDENT
E. 348

November 17, 1980

Mr. Samuel H. Chilk, Secretary
Attention: Docketing & Service Branch
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

RE: Notice of Proposed Rulemaking Concerning "Proposed Licensing Requirements for Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License Applications" (45 Fed. Reg. 65247, October 2, 1980)

Dear Mr. Secretary:

By the captioned notice, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission published and sought comment on a "notice of proposed rulemaking." This notice delineated the Commission's plan to take into account lessons learned in connection with the Three Mile Island Unit 2 (TMI) accident in the design of nuclear power plants which are the subject of pending construction permit applications.

The proposed rulemaking represents the first action by NRC to establish post-TMI licensing requirements for construction permit applications frozen since TMI and, if approved by the Commission, would authorize the resumption of NRC action on the Pilgrim Unit 2 application. The original Pilgrim Unit 2 PSAR was docketed in December 1973 and had undergone approximately six (6) years of NRC Staff review when TMI occurred. Pilgrim Unit 2 has been the subject of five (5) years of hearings; the hearing record has been closed on all issues other than TMI; and, we are awaiting a partial initial decision from the presiding Atomic Safety & Licensing Board. The design of Pilgrim Unit 2 is approximately 63% complete. Over \$250,000,000 has been expended, over \$100,000,000 of which is represented by equipment presently completed and in storage. In the 20 months since TMI, the delay associated with the regulatory hiatus coupled with the inflationary economic environment has resulted in an estimated increase in the cost to complete Pilgrim 2 in excess of \$325 million. The current rate of cost increase due to delay is in excess of \$30 million per month.

Secretary Chilk

-2-

November 17, 1980

The Commission has undertaken to develop a position with respect to the set of necessary and sufficient TMI-related requirements that should be applied in the review of applications for construction permits and manufacturing licenses for nuclear power plants. In development of its current position, three options were considered:

1. Resume licensing using the pre-TMI CP requirements augmented by the applicable requirements identified in NUREG-0660.
2. Take no further action on the pending applications until the rulemaking actions described in the Action Plan have been completed.
3. Resume licensing using the pre-TMI CP requirements augmented by the applicable requirements identified in NUREG-0660 and require certain additional measures or commitments in selected areas (e.g., those that will be the subject of rulemaking).

The Commission observes that Option 1 would minimize the review and construction impact, thereby minimizing delays in reaching regulatory decisions for the planned facilities; and that Option 2 would maximize the safety improvements but would result in extensive delays and that it believes the cost of such delays are not justified provided that design flexibility can be demonstrated. The Commission elected Option 3 as "a suitable compromise between the extremes of Options 1 and 2."

Boston Edison Company believes that the "additional measures" that would be required by the Commission's proposed plan under Option 3 with respect to siting, degraded core, and standard review plan conformance are inordinately costly, and thus inconsistent with the stated goal of the plan. We believe that these "additional measures" would result in only a marginal increase in the level of safety for Pilgrim Unit 2. We estimate that the delay engendered by the preparation, review, and adjudication of the documentation required to substantiate these "additional measures" is likely to be on the order of 1 to 1½ years with a resulting increase in the cost of Pilgrim Unit 2 in excess of \$360 million. We believe that it is essential that these "additional measures" be deleted from the Commission's plan for the resumption of construction permit licensing, and that the Commission proceed on the basis of the Option 1 that was discussed in the captioned notice.

Option 1 would impose all the pre-TMI construction permit requirements augmented by the "applicable requirements" of NUREG-0660. These "applicable requirements" are delineated in NUREG-0718. In order to make NUREG-0718 consistent with the goal of "establishing a clear statement of requirements," Boston Edison believes that it is essential that the following modifications be made to NUREG-0718:

Secretary Chilk

-3-

November 17, 1980

THE APPLICABLE ACTION PLAN ITEMS - NUREG-0718I.D.4 Control Room Design Standard

Since it does not appear that IEEE-566 will be amended in the near future, please change the category for the portion of this item that deals with IEEE-566 to Category 3. Delay of a pending CP while waiting for this IEEE standard to be amended is inordinately costly.

II.A.2 Siting

Pending Construction Permit applicants should not be required to make any commitment in the area covered by the Siting Rulemaking. Policy expressed by Congress appears to be inconsistent with the policy contained in NUREG-0718. Congress obviously deemed it counterproductive for the Commission to apply new siting regulations to Construction Permit Applications docketed before October 1, 1979. The instructions of Congress and the NRC's implementation of those instructions by the captioned notice appear to be inconsistent. It is clear that Congress did not intend that the Commission apply these new siting regulations to Construction Permit Applications docketed before October 1, 1979; Congress intended that the Commission only apply the new siting regulations prospectively. It is requested that the category for Paragraph II.A.2 in NUREG-0718 be changed to Category IE, not applicable to plants of the type now in review.

II.B.8 "Degraded Core Rulemaking"

Pending Construction Permit applicants should not be required to make any commitment in the area covered by the Degraded Core Rulemaking. The Commission has published advanced notice of proposed rulemaking on this subject and it would be inappropriate to attempt to resolve this complex matter in an individual licensing proceeding. We believe that gross modifications in the station design that could be associated with the "molten core retention device" should be excluded from consideration. During the comment period, Boston Edison reviewed recently funded NRC projects related to these features. The results of this review indicate that "better informed decisions" cannot be made until some key research results are produced, at the earliest, two years from now. Delaying issuance of near term construction permits until these "key research results" are available would be inordinately costly and is unnecessary. After the construction permit is issued, when the Degraded Core Rulemaking has been completed, Boston Edison could be required to assess potential

Secretary Chilk

-4-

November 17, 1980

backfits of Pilgrim Unit 2 in accordance with 10CFR50.109 in the same manner as other licensed facilities. Since the content of the proposed rule concerning "Interim Requirements Related to Hydrogen Control and Certain Degraded Core Considerations" (45 Fed. Reg. 65466, October 2, 1980) is already covered by other paragraphs of NUREG-0718 (I.C.1, II.B.1, II.B.2, II.B.3, II.E.4, II.F.2, III.D.1.1 & III.D.3.3), the first sentence of paragraph II.B.8 is unnecessary. Therefore, it is requested that the category for Paragraph II.B.8 in NUREG-0718 be changed to Category IE, not applicable to plants of the type now under review.

II.D.2 Research on Relief and Safety Valve Test Requirements

The two entries in Appendix D for this item should either be combined or one entry deleted.

II.F.3 Instrumentation for Monitoring Accident Conditions (RG 1.97, Rev. 2)

Please change the category for this item to Category 3. Revision 2 of RG 1.97 was not issued in August 1980; and, furthermore, it does not appear that Revision 2 of RG 1.97 will be issued in the near future. Delay of a pending CP while waiting for this Regulatory Guide to be revised is inordinately costly.

III.A.1.1 Emergency Preparedness & Emergency Support Facilities

III.A.1.2

Two entries are in Appendix D for each of these items. They should either be combined or one entry deleted so only one set of requirements appear for each item.

We believe that Option 1, as represented by NUREG-0718 modified by the above comments, would assure that the safety lessons learned from TMI are adequately considered in the design and construction of the reactor facilities for which construction permit applications were pending prior to TMI.

The requirement that the applicant document and justify deviations from the standard review plan should be deleted from the licensing requirements for the pending CP applicants. Delay associated with this exercise would be inordinately costly, and compliance with the Standard Review Plan is not necessary, nor it is sufficient, to establish compliance with the regulations. It is settled law that an applicant need only satisfy the Commission's regulations to obtain a permit: Maine Yankee Atomic Power Co. (Maine Yankee Atomic Station), ALAB-161, 6 AEC 1003 (1973), affirmed subnom., Citizens for Safe Power v. NRC, 524 F. 2d 1291 (D.C. cir. 1975). Furthermore a staff position paper, such as a Regulatory Guide or SRP, is not a regulation and

Secretary Chalk

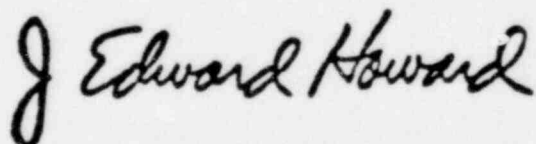
-5-

November 17, 1980

cannot be treated as such; Gulf State's Utilities Co. (River Bend Station, Units 1 & 2), ALAB-444, 6 NRC 760, 772 (1977). In a memorandum(1) dated January 31, 1977, the Director of Nuclear Reactor Regulation specifically exempted the pending CP and ML applications from the Plan because resource expenditure could not be justified since there was no concern as to safety level established by the existing staff review. It should also be noted that, despite the fact that previous applications did not document and justify deviations from the standard review plan, the Staff has been generally successful in establishing compliance with regulations in adjudicatory proceedings. The NRC General Counsel's memorandum(2) of August 14, 1980 clearly states: "citation of a particular NRC regulation in the SRP as a support for the review requirement does not in itself show that the review requirement establishes compliance with the regulations." This memorandum further states: "the citation and cross-referencing do not show that the regulation is fully implemented. If a regulation is applicable to two different systems dealt with in two different sections of the SRP the fact that the regulation is cited in one section does not show that the regulation formed the basis for the review requirement in the SRP on the second system." The NRC General Counsel concluded that the current review procedures for determining compliance of applications with NRC regulations are legally adequate for issuance of licenses.

In conclusion Boston Edison recommends that the requirements with respect to site evaluation, degraded core rulemaking, and Standard Review Plan conformance be deleted and that the resulting plan, Option 1, be utilized to expedite the licensing process of the remaining few NTCP plants. To facilitate expediting the licensing process it is further recommended that Licensing boards be instructed that the requirements in NUREG-0718 may be litigated only to a limited extent. Specifically, boards may entertain a contention that the requirements are unnecessary, in full or in part, and they may entertain a contention that one or more of the requirements are not complied with. They may not entertain a contention asserting that requirements beyond these are necessary. The boards' authority to raise issues sua sponte should be subject to the same limitations. Contentions relating to NUREG-0718 shall be limited to those items assigned to Category 4 and Category 5, as set forth in Section III of NUREG-0718. Finally, we urge you to issue this policy expeditiously, commit appropriate Staff resources and expedite Staff review of pending construction permit and manufacturing license applications.

Very truly yours,



- (1) Memo: B. C. Rusche, Director, NRR, to NRR Division Directors: "Deviations from the Standard Review Plan." Dated: January 31, 1977.
- (2) Memo: L. Bickwit, General Counsel, to the Commissioners: "Compliance with Commission Regulation." Dated: August 14, 1980.

Secretary Chilk

-6-

November 17, 1980

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

Mr. T. G. Dignan, Jr.
Ropes & Gray
225 Franklin Street
Boston, MA 02107

Mr. R. H. Culp
Lowenstein, Newman, Reis, Axelrad & Toll
1025 Connecticut Ave., N.W. Suite 1214
Washington, D.C. 20036

Mr. J. M. McGarry, III
Debevoise & Liberman
1200 Seventeenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Mr. Joseph Gallo
Isham, Lincoln & Beale
1120 Connecticut Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Mr. George W. Oprea, Jr.
Executive Vice President
Houston Lighting & Power Company
Post Office Box 1700
Houston, TX 77001

Mr. William J. Lindblad
President
Portland General Electric Company
121 S.W. Salmon Street
Portland, OR 97204

Mr. Martin E. Fate, Jr.
Executive Vice President
Public Service Company of Oklahoma
Post Office Box 201
Tulsa, OK 74102

Mr. T. M. Leverette
Bechtel Power Corporation
Post Office Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119

Mr. R. E. Newman
Combustion Engineering, Inc.
1000 Prospect Hill Road
Windsor, CT 06095

Secretary Chilk

-7-

November 17, 1980

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

F. M. Staszsky
J. E. Howard
A. F. Corry
J. M. Lydon
J. J. Desmond, III
W. W. Larson
R. M. Butler
W. F. Hickey
G. M. McHugh, Jr.
D. A. Bryant
R. J. Maroni
W. J. Merritt
A. V. Morisi
J. W. Ashkar
P. M. Holzman
2-0.1.6

PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY OF OKLAHOMA
A CENTRAL AND SOUTH WEST COMPANY

P.O. BOX 201 / TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74102 / (918) 583-3611



December 30, 1980

Dr. David Okrent, Chairman
ACRS Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy,
Technology and Criteria
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Dear Dr. Okrent:

Thank you for your invitation to the Subcommittee meeting on January 6, 1981. I plan to attend the meeting on behalf of Public Service Company of Oklahoma ("PSO"). This letter will serve as a useful means of communicating with the Subcommittee in advance of the meeting concerning NRC's proposed NTCP requirements, and we request that it be made a part of the Subcommittee's meeting record on January 6.

PSO has reviewed the questions addressed to the NTCP applicants by the Subcommittee, and we are unable to provide meaningful answers at this time. Those questions concerning the adequacy of the NRC Staff's proposals for NTCP licensing requirements cannot be answered until the Staff makes its revised proposals available to the public. As you know, the industry comments to the proposal published in the Federal Register on October 2, 1980, opposed the implementation of Option 3 in favor of Option 1. Since we are not privy to the Staff's deliberations regarding possible revision of the proposed NTCP requirements, we will not, as of January 6, know exactly what the Staff proposals are. We are hopeful, however, that the Staff will heed our comments and incorporate them in their final recommendations to the Commissioners.

The Subcommittee's questions concerning hypothetical changes in present reactor designs are also incapable of being answered at the present time. PSO has not initiated any plant-specific engineering or research effort concerning such problems as quantifying a safety goal or revising reactor design parameters to respond to various hypothetical degraded core conditions. PSO is, however, participating in the broad industry effort to be spearheaded by the Industry Degraded Core Rulemaking ("IDCOR") group. IDCOR is dedicated to participating in the rulemaking and assisting the NRC in developing a safety goal and in re-examining reactor design

CENTRAL AND SOUTH WEST SYSTEM

Central Power and Light
Corpus Christi, Texas

Public Service Company of Oklahoma
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Southwestern Electric Power
Shreveport, Louisiana

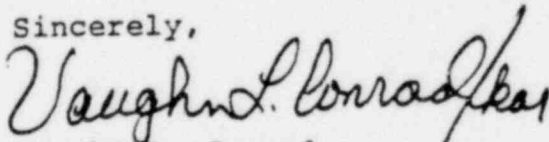
West Texas Utilities
Abilene, Texas

bases with respect to degraded core conditions. These matters are complex and reasoned engineering judgments and conclusions will only be realized after significant technical analyses are performed by the NRC and the industry. In this connection, we understand that IDCOR is contemplating a substantial research effort to help find answers to questions such as those asked by the Subcommittee.

It might be helpful to the Subcommittee if I summarize PSO's position with respect to the NRC Staff's NTCP proposal of October 2, 1980. Our detailed comments are attached for your information. However at the risk of oversimplification I would characterize our basic objection to Option 3 as one of timing, i.e., an option that requires the completion of a myriad of time-consuming engineering activities and analyses before issuance of construction permits. On the other hand, Option 1, which we believe imposes essentially the same technical requirements as Option 3, would require only that an applicant make necessary commitments, including reasonable implementation schedules, before issuance of construction permits. Consistent with the regulatory treatment being accorded existing CP holders by the NRC, the engineering details of implementation would be completed during the post-construction permit period but prior to the issuance of any operating license rather than prior to construction permit issuance as contemplated under Option 3. The Option 1 approach makes eminent good sense when one recognizes that meaningful answers to the degraded core and safety goal questions involve fundamental design questions that cannot be answered adequately without thoughtful consideration over the next 2 to 4 years. None of the NTCP projects will remain viable if construction permits are held up until then. Any notion that these questions can be answered in the near future -- and it is possible some members of the NRC Staff think so -- will only result in contradictory answers and interminable delays before NRC licensing boards.

For these reasons, we urge the Subcommittee to recommend the adoption of Option 1 with the clear understanding that the technical issues which concern the Subcommittee will be adequately addressed during the post-construction permit period but prior to the issuance of any operating license.

Sincerely,



Vaughn L. Conrad
Manager, Licensing & Compliance

Enclosure

PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY OF OKLAHOMA
A CENTRAL AND SOUTH WEST COMPANY



P.O. BOX 201 / TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74102 / (918) 583-3611

November 17, 1980

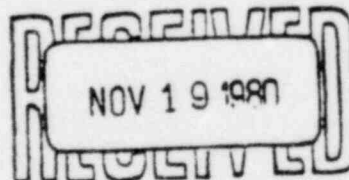
Samuel J. Chilk
Secretary to the Commission
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Attention: Docketing and Service Branch

Public Service Company of Oklahoma ("PSO") submits the following comments in response to the NRC Notice of Proposed Rulemaking* published in the Federal Register on October 2, 1980, (hereinafter referred to as the "Notice"). This Notice, which is entitled "Proposed Licensing Requirements for Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License Applications", would directly affect PSO's application (on behalf of Associated Electric Cooperative, Inc., Western Farmers Electric Cooperative and itself) for permits to construct and operate the Black Fox Station (U.S. NRC Docket No. STN-556 and 557) which consists of two 1150 Mwe boiling water reactors to be located near Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Regulatory action on PSO's application which has been pending before the NRC since the winter of 1975, has been suspended since March 28, 1979 -- the date of the Three Mile Island Unit 2 (TMI-2) accident. Since that date, no progress has been made by the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board toward issuing its decision on the pre-TMI hearing record (which was closed February 28, 1979) or by the NRC staff toward reviewing PSO's commitment to implement the lessons learned from TMI-2 into the construction and operation of the Black Fox Station. The proposed rulemaking represents the first action by NRC to establish post-TMI licensing requirements for construction permit and manufacturing license applications frozen since TMI and, if approved by the Commission, would authorize the resumption of NRC action on the Black Fox application.

*45 Fed. Reg. 65247



CENTRAL AND SOUTH WEST SYSTEM

Central Power and Light
Corpus Christi, Texas

Public Service Company of Oklahoma
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Southwestern Electric Power
Shreveport, Louisiana

West Texas Utilities
Arlene, Texas

The Commission has considered three options with respect to the proposed rulemaking initiative, two of which it rejected. Option 1, one of the rejected options, would have permitted the resumption of licensing using pre-TMI CP requirements as supplemented by a commitment to implement, during the post-CP period, the applicable task action plan items described in the NUREG-0660, "NRC Action Plans developed as a result of the TMI-2 accident." As noted in NUREG-0718, "Proposed Licensing Requirements for Pending Applications for Construction Permits and Manufacturing License," Option 1 would have "treat[ed] pending CP and ML applications as if they were the last of the present generation of nuclear plants". Option 1 has, in effect, been applied to existing CP holders since facility construction under these licenses has not been suspended and the requirements of NUREG-0660 are being implemented during course of the post-CP and OL licensing review for these projects.* Although this option clearly presented the most promise for minimizing undue delays in reaching regulatory decisions for applications like Black Fox without compromising implementation of the task action plan items, the Commission rejected Option 1 because of what it considered to be the disadvantage of possibly not maintaining available design flexibility for such applications.

NRC also rejected Option 2, a formal moratorium on renewed licensing, until long-term rulemakings are completed because this option involved unwarranted delays in the consideration of pending CP and ML applications. NUREG-0718 notes that the selection of Option 2 would have "treat[ed] the pending CP and ML applications as the first of a new generation of nuclear plants".

Instead, the Commission endorsed Option 3 because, in its view, this Option would present "a suitable compromise between the extremes of Option 1 and Option 2". Option 3 would permit the resumption of licensing but only after satisfying, in addition to the pre-TMI CP requirements, the implementation, in whole or in part, of many of the task action plan measures prior to the issuance of construction permits.

PSO concurs in the Commission's rejection of Option 2. Since the degraded core rulemaking is likely to take two to four years to complete, the impact of the continued moratorium implicit in Option 2 is unacceptable both to the national goal of energy independence, and to the economic viability of projects like Black Fox Station. Since PSO, as the holder of a Limited Work Authorization, has expended in excess of \$250,000,000

*This licensing plan is set forth in NUREG-0660 as augmented by NUREG-0694 "TMI-Related Requirements For New Operating Licenses," and the NRC's Policy Statement published in the Federal Register on June 20, 1980.

in engineering and equipment, site preparation, excavation and other sunk costs, the carrying charges for this investment along with the rising cost of inflation represents a high and continuous cost burden on the Black Fox project. The unknown length of the delay and escalation of design requirements inherent in Option 2 would create serious questions as to the viability of the Black Fox project, thereby requiring PSO to consider alternatives, such as conversion of the project to a coal-fired facility in order to meet the system load requirements in the late 1980's.

Unfortunately Option 3 would not relieve the increasing cost pressures on the Black Fox Project. Option 3 like Option 2 would extend and protract the licensing process for applications like Black Fox. Site re-analyses, degraded core analyses and redesign work and the additional engineering effort needed to satisfy the remaining task action plan items prior to the issuance of construction permits, all promise to extend the review, evaluation and hearing time needed for the consideration of applications like Black Fox beyond any measure of reasonableness. Option 3 does not clearly and adequately reflect a definitive licensing path which bounds requirements appropriate to a construction permit proceeding. Nor is it, as the notice states, "relatively easy to provide design flexibility to implement potential significant safety improvements" when one is working in the real world of facility design and construction so the proposed rule fails in its quest to introduce stability into the CP review process. PSO believes that Option 3 in its present form contains corporate risks identical to Option 2 regarding the uncertainty of station design requirements.

Therefore, the result on station construction schedule is equivalent to Option 2, since in order to properly limit those risks the delay would be self-imposed by the Company rather than mandated by the NRC.

Hence, PSO must respectfully take issue with the Commission's assessment since we firmly believe that, with the present composition of the various options set forth by NRC, Option 1 represents the proper approach to proceeding with the licensing of Black Fox Station if that project is to remain within acceptable corporate risk boundaries. This option is completely consistent with the Agency's treatment of the projects presently holding construction permits. Those projects have been allowed to continue construction in the wake of the events of Three Mile Island. The Black Fox design, by the very nature of being more current than the designs of plants under construction, has incorporated certain improvements not included in earlier units now under construction. Furthermore, PSO has, just as if it were a permit-holder, voluntarily committed* on

*PSO submitted project specific analyses and commitments by correspondence dated June 15, July 27, and August 24, 1979 addressing the TMI-2 events as they related to Black Fox Station.

the docket to implement the "lessons learned" from TMI-2. Indeed, in August 1979 PSO called for a re-opening of the Black Fox licensing hearings to publicly demonstrate this commitment.

The only reason stated for NRC's rejection of Option 1 was a perceived need to assure design flexibility to accommodate the content of the rule that might result from the long-term degraded core rulemaking. However, the NRC didn't deem this requirement -- to preserve design flexibility -- necessary for plants under construction. If foreclosure of possible options resulting from the degraded core rulemaking were a real safety concern, NRC would have issued orders suspending construction under existing CP's and directed that such permit holders perform the design exercise for degraded core matters described under Option 3. This not being the case, it can only be concluded that the imposition of these NUREG-0660 measures as a pre-licensing requirement for pending CP and ML applications is arbitrary and discriminatory.

Like those units under construction, Black Fox should properly be treated as the last of the present generation of nuclear power plants. The proposed Black Fox Station consists of two BWR-6, Mark III machines. The design for this facility has been reviewed and evaluated under NRC's Standard Review Plan concept and the nuclear steam supply system has been reviewed as a part of NRC's standardization program. A preliminary design approval for the BWR-6 NSSS has been granted the General Electric Company on the GESSAR-238 docket. Thus it is apparent that Black Fox is of a vintage identical to the Grand Gulf and the Hartsville nuclear projects and other facilities presently under construction. The Black Fox application would receive, under Option 1, regulatory treatment consistent with that being implemented by NRC for these facilities. The approach proposed under Option 3 would, without justification, deprive PSO of treatment equal to holders of construction permits similarly situated except for a quirk of timing and it should therefore be rejected.

The discrimination inherent in such treatment becomes more evident when one considers the paucity of Staff resources being devoted to CP licensing. By focusing virtually all the Agency's resources away from pending construction permit applications, the NRC has saddled the Near-Term Construction Permit companies with an additional delay which could not have been reasonably foreseen by even the most omniscient corporate executive. This delay has had the discriminatory effect of propelling the Black Fox Station into the "new wave" of regulatory requirements, which will be applied to the next generation of facilities, while holding our application in limbo. The denial of PSO's equal right to the processing of its application has thereby introduced serious new questions concerning project viability.

It is clearly in the public interest to resume CP licensing, and we applaud the NRC for its action, albeit long overdue. We recognize that licensing resumption must be on a basis that assures that the lessons learned and to be learned from the accident at TMI are considered in the design and construction of reactor facilities. In the case of Black Fox Station, we are convinced that Option 1 can clearly satisfy this objective. Therefore, we urge the NRC to reopen its decision as to the proper course of action for the Black Fox Station licensing docket.

Although it is PSO's position that Option 1 provides the only proper plan for licensing Black Fox Station, we feel it is incumbent on us to comment in detail on Option 3 since the Agency has publicly adopted this plan; further to demonstrate the risks added to a project by Option 3 and the Agency's total lack of sensitivity to the unique position of the NTCP group, especially Black Fox Station, due to its completeness of design and licensing status.

1. Siting

This special provision states that CP applicants must (i) compare their sites with the recommendations of NUREG-0625, as amended by NRC's Office of Policy Evaluation and the ACRS, and (ii) assess their applications against the criteria of the proposed rule on siting (scheduled for issuance in October 1980). This statement of siting policy, which is intended by the terms of the Notice to apply to CP applications filed before October 1, 1979, is inconsistent with law -- Section 108 of the NRC Authorization Act for fiscal year 1980 -- and NRC's "Advance Notice of Rulemaking: Revision of Reactor Siting Criteria", (45 Fed. Reg. 50350, dated July 29, 1980). Both the Authorization Act and the Advanced Notice on Siting clearly declare that the new siting policy and criteria now under development are not to be made applicable to CP applications filed prior to October 1, 1979. Moreover, contrary to the statement in the Notice that the proposed new rule is scheduled for issuance in October 1980, PSO now understands that the Office of Standards Development does not intend to issue such a rule until some indefinite but extended time in the future.

Although the application of new siting rules and criteria to applications like Black Fox is impermissible, under the law, the NRC may nonetheless, as a matter of discretion, review the sites for such applications in the manner contemplated by the Advance Notice on Siting (45 Fed. Reg. 50350-51). Therefore, PSO suggests that the section in the Notice on Reactor Siting be rewritten along the following lines:

Siting

The NRC Staff will review existing sites for pending construction permit applications in order to examine whether additional modifications in operating procedures, design or equipment might be necessary. Such a discussion will be included in the Staff's Safety Evaluation Report (SER) or in a supplement to the SER.

2. Degraded Core Rulemaking

It appears from this special provision that NRC is incorporating, as a part of its pre-CP review, requirements for obtaining appropriate compliance with the interim rule on degraded core considerations (45 Fed. Reg. 65466 et. reg. October 2, 1980) and for appropriate accommodation of the results of the rulemaking on the final rule. With respect to the latter requirement, pending CP applications could be reviewed to assure that to the extent practicable and feasible, existing reactor designs take full advantage of available design flexibility to avoid foreclosure of specified degraded core prevention or mitigation measures that could result from or provide a risk reduction consistent with the final rule. NRC cannot intend by this special provision to mean that feasibility encompasses requiring applicants to discard completed engineering and design work (more than 50% of the design on the Black Fox Station has been completed). Rather it must intend that steps be taken within the parameters of existing design concepts to avoid foreclosure of specific degraded core measures by construction of the reactor facility. For example, if space for a particular measure does not exist, and if it could only be accommodated by a radical redesign of the plant, then such a measure would not be deemed to be "practicable" for design modification purposes and could be discarded as a potential design feature of the plant. Likewise, if a particular measure is technically beyond the commercial state of the art, it would not be considered practicable or feasible. On the other hand, it may be feasible to avoid foreclosure by expending reasonable time, effort and monies to make changes within the context of presently existing designs. This special provision on "degraded core rulemaking" should only provide NRC with the mechanism to scrutinize and regulate design decisions that are effectively being made today on these matters.

The special provision as it appears in the notice is at best ambiguous and does not clearly reflect the foregoing. That text should be changed to read as follows:

Degraded Core Rulemaking

CP and ML applications would comply with the applicable requirements of the interim rule.

CP and ML applicants would also be required to perform an analysis which would review and evaluate their reactor designs for the purpose of identifying the optimal additional practical measures, both preventive and mitigative, that have the potential for significant risk reduction. Applicants would commit not to foreclose these measures by construction of the plant. The NRC Staff would review these analyses to determine, with reasonable assurance, that taking into account appropriate facility design considerations and the relevant state of the technology facility construction would not foreclose the installation of those potential modifications to the facility.

These potential requirements may include such features as filtered vented containment, molten core retention, and hydrogen control systems. Installation of such features would be done only if the resulting risk reduction were required as a result of the final rulemaking.

3. Reliability Engineering

The utilization of reliability analyses for nuclear power plant evaluation is an especially active analytical area at the present time, with many projects under way. In such a dynamic era the methodology is likely to change significantly. This is especially true in the treatment of operator error and common cause contributions to system and plant reliability. It is likely that any planned reliability programs proposed by construction permit applicants would undergo marked changes before implementation due to the evolutionary state-of-the-art and the present lack of a safety goal definition. Thus, the requirement to define a reliability program in other than the most general terms would be unproductive at the construction permit application stage.

The quantitative results of reliability analyses are highly dependent on plant specific designs and individual vendor supplied equipment. Although BFS design is over 50% complete at the CP stage vendor specific equipment information and/or operating procedures are generally not available. Thus, reliability analyses performed early will contribute little more than those analyses which will be available from current plants either operating or in the final stages of construction. Design decisions based on preliminary design data may in fact suggest design changes that are unnecessary or undesirable when evaluated against final design information.

Successful utilization of reliability studies depends upon both the integrity of the analyses and upon the existence and validity of reliability goals and derived criteria for specific systems and equipment. The NRC has only recently published a plan for developing a safety goal from which equipment and systems reliability criteria may be determined. A commitment to factor reliability studies into designs can only be justified when the methodology is reasonably mature and consistent, when safety and reliability goals are established and when the cost-benefit results can be used to identify reasonable solutions to problem areas. No prudent manager could commit to design changes or plant "back-fits" until clear goals and consistent criteria are defined.

PSO believes that reliability analyses can be important tools to help assure not only the safe design of BFS, but also the safe and reliable operation of the facility. PSO is convinced that it is premature to require detailed definitions of a program, including methodology and schedule, because safety goals are as yet undefined in conjunction with the developmental status of reliability engineering. There is a significant time remaining between CP issuance and conclusion of design would permit development and implementation of a reliability program in a prudent engineering manner.

4. Emergency Preparedness

The Notice stated that construction permit applicants would submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits, a discussion of their preliminary plans for coping with emergencies. The purpose of the report would be to address the revised rules and regulations published in the Federal Register August 19, 1980, revising Sections 50.33, 50.54, and Appendix E, along with addressing a new Section, 50.45 to Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations. These rules became effective on November 3, 1980. In particular, Section II of Appendix E has been revised requesting specific information on the new emergency response planning bases for the preliminary safety analysis report stage.

PSO notes that the information requested on this section of the proposed policy specifically addresses the PSAR portion of the new rules and is not intended to represent information to be supplied in an operating license emergency response plan.

5. Action Plan

The Notice stated that action plan items determined by the NRC to be applicable to CP and ML applications are set forth in NUREG-0718. It appears that this letter may be PSO's only opportunity to comment on NUREG-0718. With the exception of the matters discussed below, PSO believes the requirements of that document are clearly stated.

PSO believes that NRC should allow maximum advantage to be taken of the long term activity of the nuclear industry in various groups within the industry. This appears to be relatively easy for the Category 2 items which only require a commitment to implementation prior to OL issuance; however, for Categories 3, 4 and 5 items, it appears it will be more difficult to meet the requirements of NUREG-0718 and at the same time take advantage of work being done by the various industry groups such as AIF, INPO and NSAC, as well as the various owners' groups. PSO is participating in several of these in order to develop the best answers to the lessons learned from TMI. Some specific examples of these conflicts are discussed in Appendix A. Additionally, NRC must provide the necessary evaluation criteria for the area of management for design and construction.

6. Standard Review Plan Compliance

In addition to the foregoing special provisions, the Notice mandates that CP and ML applicants identify and justify the bases for all deviations from the acceptance criteria set forth in the May 1980 revision of the NRC Standard Review Plan ("SRP") and NUREG-0718 prior to issuance of any construction permit or manufacturing license. This requirement would apply to all CP and ML applications for which NRC Staff SERs or SER TMI supplements are issued before January 1, 1982. Applications for which SERs etc. were issued after January 1, 1982 would be compared to the next revision of the SRP (currently expected to be issued in April 1981).

PSO strenuously objects to the application of this new requirement prior to the decision on whether or not to issue construction permits for the Black Fox Station because no enhancement of reactor safety is achieved. Instead, this pre-CP requirement delays even further an NRC determination on the Black Fox application. Such undue delays further submit PSO and its ratepayers to the ravaging effects of inflation and interest on funds expended.

The delay results from two causes. First, the exercise of comparing the SRP with the Black Fox PSAR will add at least eight months to the review process in terms of the time needed by PSO and the NRC Staff to complete their reviews. Since NRC, by its own plan has only limited resources to deal with CP applications (NRC does not even have a project manager assigned to Black Fox at this time), it is impossible to assess the real delays which would be encountered in this extensive review. Second, the process of identifying "deviations" from the SRP provides a ready invitation to intervenors and NRC Boards to reopen safety issues that have been and remain closed in the Black Fox proceeding and in others like it. Such delays including the revisiting of closed issues might be warranted if a commensurate safety benefit were realized; but as explained below,

the SRP review exercise will provide very little, if any, improvement in reactor safety for the Black Fox Station.

PSO estimates it will take a minimum of three months of engineering time to simply identify deviations from the SRP. Thereafter it will take an additional three to five months of engineering effort to review the Black Fox design -- now more than 50% complete -- to document the significance of and justification for such deviations and to prepare a PSAR amendment for submission to the Staff. PSO cannot estimate how long the NRC Staff will require to review the PSAR amendment given the present attitude of resource allocation. If adequate resources were made available in a timely manner, the NRC would need a minimum of three months review and SER supplement preparation time.

Once the PSAR amendment is submitted to the NRC, the Staff will be forced to revisit areas of its technical evaluation that have been completed for the Black Fox application simply to ascertain formal conformity or nonconformity with the SRP. The NRC Staff would necessarily re-examine licensing decisions made in 1975 through 1979 concerning the efficacy of the Black Fox design. Undoubtedly the NRC would reaffirm that those decisions remain sound today simply because not much has changed other than the additional TMI-related requirements.

The NRC Staff's safety review on the Black Fox docket has been exhaustive. This review has spanned four years, and during the process the Staff has asked several hundred questions, answers to which have been documented in the PSAR. The guidance set forth in regulatory guides in both draft and final form and branch technical positions has been factored into the Black Fox docket. The Staff safety evaluation in the context of its TMI review is still ongoing and indeed the Black Fox application remains subject to the incorporation of any significant new safety requirement. This ongoing effort -- commenced in 1975 -- provides ample evidence that the NRC Staff has conducted and is conducting its safety evaluation in a responsible and effective manner. The redundant SRP review would add nothing to this impressive record.

As a pre-licensing requirement, the SRP review under NRC's Rules of Practice affords an open invitation to intervenors to inquire into each and every matter, and in any event imposes an obligation on NRC Boards to determine the adequacy of the Staff's safety judgments regardless of the depth and sufficiency of their review. This resulting delay is both inequitable and unwarranted with respect to the Black Fox docket, for this is not a virgin proceeding. Six weeks of safety hearings have been held and completed. The hearing record is closed. Although PSO expects to reopen the hearing record to consider TMI-related

matters, the SRP review as a pre-CP requirement permits a total re-opening of the entire safety review -- a result that has the effect of essentially starting over on the BFS licensing process. This should not be authorized by the Commission without the strongest justification.

The previous Staff review of the Black Fox Station was conducted against the 1976 version of the SRP. This prior review was similar to that proposed in the Notice except that the Staff did not keep a neat scorecard of its review so that it could easily certify compliance with the SRP. If the Commission desires to change the NRC's current techniques for the safety evaluation of nuclear power facilities, as suggested in the general SRP rulemaking notice on October 9*, this new approach should be introduced for pending CP applications as a post-licensing consideration in the same manner proposed by the Commission for pending operating license applications and it should be done against the updated revised SRP. Another review for Black Fox against the same SRP utilized in 1976 seems pointless. As the general SRP notice indicates, pending operating license applications where it is expected that SERs or TMI SER supplements will issue before January 1, 1982 would be required to conduct the SRP review after the issuance of the operating license. Surely if valid doubt exists concerning the adequacy of the Staff's safety reviews, the Commission would have proposed the SRP review as a pre-license condition for pending operating license applications as well as for similarly situated CP applications. We believe the course of action proposed for pending OL applications is consistent with the public health and safety and interest. No sound reason exists to maintain a contrary policy for pending CP applications and to do so is arbitrary and capricious.

It should be emphasized that the Commission's actions concerning the SRP review of pending CP applications involve solely matters of policy. No statute or regulation requires this SRP review exercise. Indeed, Section 110 of the NRC FY80 Authorization Act -- the genesis of the SRP requirement -- applies only to operating reactors, and since that fiscal year has expired and if it is true that NRC is no longer using FY80 monies, PSO doubts that Section 110 imposes any continuing legal obligation on NRC to continue the exercise of SRP/FSAR comparisons. Nevertheless, PSO recognizes that the Commission may establish, as a matter of policy, different methods to facilitate its Staff's safety reviews. However, in effecting this change the Commission must exercise its discretion in a reasoned manner. The proposal to require the SRP review as a pre-license requirement for CP and ML applications does not

*See Notice of Proposed Rulemaking: Plan to Require Licensees and Applicants to Document Deviations From the Standard Review Plan, 45 Fed. Reg. 67099, dated October 9, 1980.

meet this test. The proposal should be changed to a post-licensing consideration.

Finally, views are requested with respect to the extent to which judgments reached by the Commission on requirements for CP applicants should form the basis for instructions to NRC licensing and appeal boards in CP and ML proceedings. As the Commission recognized for pending operating license applications*, NRC Boards will also require Commission direction with respect to the resumption of CP and ML licensing proceedings.

PSO believes that the Commission should issue a rule in conformity with the terms of Option 1. NRC Boards should be directed to resume licensing proceedings in accordance with this rule. We note, however, that such a rule would depart substantially from the thrust of the Notice as now constituted. As a result, further notice and opportunity for comments appears to be necessary to satisfy the rulemaking requirements of Section 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act by giving reasonable notice to members of the affected public of the actual contents of the plan to resume CP and ML licensing activities. If, on the other hand, the Commission decides to implement Option 3 either as it stands or as modified by the foregoing specific comments, PSO believes that the notice to the public already given is legally sufficient to support the immediate issuance of a rule. Consequently, the plan should be embodied in a rule effective within 30 days of publication in the Federal Register.

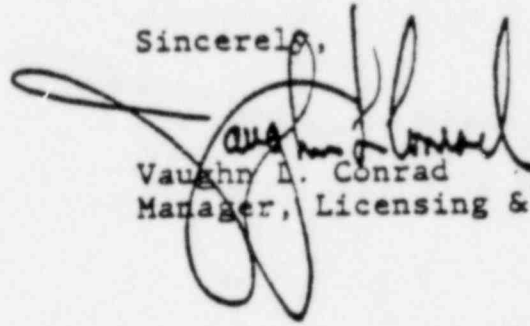
In summary, PSO's position, giving due weight to both the critical need for the Black Fox Station project on Applicants' electrical systems and the financial commitment to date as balanced by the evolving spectre of undue corporate risk is that Option 1 represents the only proper approach to proceeding with the project as it is presently constituted. We should, by right, be treated consistently with existing construction permit holders. Adoption of any other Option by the Commission clearly signals that we are being treated as the first of a new generation of nuclear fueled electric generating facilities. This inequity creates a corporate risk beyond any envisioned when the Black Fox application was tendered.

In the event that the Commission rejects our request for Option 1 and instead elects Option 3, we will carefully evaluate our course of action based upon the "final" Option 3 adopted and published by the Agency.

*See Further Commission Guidance for Power Reactor Operating Licenses: Statement of Policy, 45 Fed. Reg. 41738, dated June 20, 1980.

PSO appreciates this opportunity to provide these written comments. We would request the opportunity to orally address the Commission during its further consideration of the Notice.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Vaughn D. Conrad". The signature is stylized with a large loop on the left side and a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Vaughn D. Conrad
Manager, Licensing & Compliance

Appendix A

I.B.1.1. - Organization and Management Long-Term Improvements

This item is an activity currently underway by INPO with the expected completion to be by 5/81. On this schedule it will be impossible to take advantage of the work being done by INPO and at the same time submit a timely response to this item. Any response by the NTCF utilities may not be compatible with the industry position and thereby prejudice the Staff prior to review of the industry response or require an additional submittal from the applicants to obtain compatibility with the industry position. In any case, the requirements of item I.B.1.1 should be focused more toward the early construction management activities with a required commitment to review the industry position and develop a program implementing those activities which are required to control the construction project in the latter stages and achieve a smooth transition into the operation phase.

I.C.9 - Long-Term Program Plan for Upgrading of Procedures

NUREG-0718 calls for the scope of the program to include emergency procedures, reliability analysis, human factors engineering, crisis management and operator training. The requirement goes on to state the applicants shall also describe how their program will be coordinated with INPO activities. This item is an activity currently underway by INPO with a projected completion of 1/82. This schedule will make it difficult for applicants to determine in any significant detail to what extent their program will interface with the program being developed by the industry.

I.E.4 - Coordination of Licensee, Industry and Regulatory Programs

The NUREG-0718 requirements indicate that the applicants shall, in conjunction with Action Plan Item I.C.5, provide a description of their program to evaluate experience both at their own plant and similar plants and factor this experience as appropriate into the design and construction of their plant. In addition, the program shall describe how these activities will be factored into the operation of the plant. This item is currently an activity underway by NSAC and no projected schedule is available at this time. This particular item is a perfect example of an activity in which the construction permit applicants are being required to submit the details of the

program which is a generic industry item. This requirement not only imposes additional and unnecessary work on the utilities, it also holds the potential of an individual utility submitting a response which may undermine the program being developed by the industry.

II.F.3 - Instrumentation for Monitoring Accident Conditions (Regulatory Guide 1.97)

This item requires the applicant to provide in their facility design instrumentation to monitor plant variables and systems during and following an accident in accordance with design bases that are defined and criteria requirements that are specified in Regulatory Guide 1.97. NUREG-0718 also indicates that Regulatory Guide 1.97 should be issued in final form by August 1980. However, this Reg. Guide has not been issued and is currently being reviewed in Draft 3 to Revision 2 of this Regulatory Guide. Because of this delay in issuing Regulatory Guide 1.97, it will be difficult for the utilities to meet the requirements as specified in NUREG-0718 Item II.F.3 in a timely manner.

II.J.3 - Management for Design and Construction

This item is closely allied with Item I.B.1.1. The objective of this item is to improve the qualification of licensees for operating nuclear power plants by requiring greater oversight of design construction and modification activities. NRR is to develop criteria requiring license applicants and licensees to improve their oversight of design and construction. The Staff indicates by the schedule in NUREG-0660 that they will issue a Regulatory Guide for comments by March 1981 with the final guide by October 1981. PSO believes this area is being ignored for construction permit applications, as evidenced by the recently released NUREG-0731 entitled, "Guidelines for Utility Management Structure and Technical Resources", which made no mention of management for design and construction, as opposed to earlier drafts of the document which had included some very general criteria.

We feel that it would be in the best interest of both the industry and the NRC to take maximum advantage of the other industry groups' efforts and delete the duplication of efforts as outlined above for items I.B.1.1, I.C.9, II.F.1 and II.J.3. By so doing we can conserve everyone's strained resources and also allow the industry to provide an unbiased work product on a schedule developed with appropriate durations and priorities.

JAN 05 1981

DRAFT

Licensing Requirements for Pending Applications for Construction Permits and Manufacturing License

Final Report

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR PENDING APPLICATIONS FOR
CONSTRUCTION PERMITS AND MANUFACTURING LICENSE

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
Commission

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation



DRAFT

NUREG-0718

Licensing Requirements for Pending Applications for Construction Permits and Manufacturing License

Final Report

Manuscript Completed:
Date Published:

Division of Licensing
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555



ABSTRACT

The TMI-2 Action Plan, NUREG-0660, does not specifically address requirements for construction permit and manufacturing license applications. There are currently pending six construction permit applications for eleven plants and one manufacturing license application for eight floating nuclear plants. Staff review of these applications has been suspended since the TMI-2 accident pending the formulation of a policy to appropriately reflect the lessons learned from the accident. This report summarizes the TMI-related requirements that are to be applied to these seven applications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	Abstract.....	iii
I	Introduction.....	1
II	Assessment of TMI-2 Action Plan for Pending CP and ML Applications.....	6
Appendix A	Requirement Category Assignments for Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License Applications.....	A-1
Appendix B	Action Plan Items Applicable to Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License Applications.....	B-1
Appendix C	Information Requirements for TMI-2 Action Plan Items in Categories 3, 4, and 5.....	C-1

POOR ORIGINAL

I. INTRODUCTION

After the accident at Three Mile Island, Unit 2, on March 28, 1979, the Commission directed its technical review resources to assuring the safety of operating power reactors rather than to the issuance of new licenses. Furthermore, the Commission decided that power reactor licensing should not continue until the assessment of that accident had been substantially completed and comprehensive improvements in both the operation and regulation of nuclear power plants had been set in motion.

Following the accident at Three Mile Island, Unit 2, the President established a Commission to make recommendations regarding changes necessary to improve nuclear safety. In May 1979, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission established a Lessons Learned Task Force to determine what actions were required for new operating licenses and chartered a Special Inquiry Group to examine all facets of the accident and its causes. These groups have published their reports.

The Lessons Learned Task Force led to NUREG-0578, "TMI-2 Lessons Learned Task Force Status Report and Short-Term Recommendations" and NUREG-0585, "TMI-2 Lessons Learned Task Force Final Report." Following release of the report of the Presidential Commission, the Commission provided a preliminary set of responses to the recommendations in that report. This response provided broad policy directions for development of an NRC Action Plan, work on which was begun in November 1979. During the development of the Action Plan, the Special Inquiry Group Report was received, which had the benefit of review by panels of outside consultants representing a cross section of technical and public views. This report provided additional recommendations.

NUREG-0660, "NRC Action Plan Developed as a Result of the TMI-2 Accident," was developed to provide a comprehensive and integrated plan for the actions judged appropriate by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to correct or improve the regulation and operation of nuclear facilities based on the experience from the accident at Three Mile Island, Unit 2, and the official studies and investigations of the accident. In developing the Action Plan, the various recommendations and possible actions of all the principal investigations were assessed and either rejected, adopted or modified.

Actions to improve the safety of nuclear power plants now operating were judged to be necessary immediately after the accident and could not be delayed until the Action Plan was developed, although they were subsequently included in the Action Plan. Such actions came from the Bulletins and Orders issued immediately after the the accident, the first report of the Lessons Learned Task Force issued in July 1979, the recommendations of the Emergency Preparedness Task Force, and the NRC staff and Commission. Before these immediate actions were applied to operating plants, they were approved by the Commission. Many of the required immediate actions have already been taken by licensees and most are scheduled to be complete by the end of 1980.

On February 7, 1980, based on its review of initial drafts of the Action Plan, the Commission approved a listing of near-term operating license (NTOL) requirements, as being necessary but not necessarily sufficient TMI-related requirements, for granting new operating licenses. Since then, the fuel load requirements on the NTOL list have been used by the Commission in granting operating licenses, with limited authorizations for fuel loading and low power testing, for three plants.

On May 15, 1980, after review of the last version of the Action Plan, the Commission approved a list of "Requirements for New Operating Licenses," now contained in NUREG-0694, which the staff recommended for imposition on current operating license applications. That list was recast from the previous NTOL list and sets forth the TMI-related requirements and actions for new operating licenses. In a Statement of Policy issued on June 15, 1980, the Commission concluded that the list of TMI-related requirements for new operating licenses found in NUREG-0694 is necessary and sufficient for responding to the TMI-2 accident. The Commission has decided that current operating license applications should be measured against the regulations, as augmented by these requirements. Subsequently, the staff incorporated all of the TMI-related items for operating reactor licensees and operating license applicants in one document, NUREG-0737, which was reviewed and approved by the Commission on October 28, 1980. This report was issued by letter on October 31, 1980.

The TMI-2 Action Plan, NUREG-0660 does not specifically address requirements for construction permits (CP) or manufacturing license (ML) applications. There are currently pending six CP applications for eleven plants and one ML application for eight floating nuclear plants. The NRC staff review of these applications has been suspended since the TMI-2 accident pending the formulation of a licensing policy to appropriately reflect the lessons learned from the accident. Therefore, the NRC staff initiated a program to propose for Commission approval a course of action that would lead to the establishment of TMI-2 related requirements for these applications. This report is the result of that program and the sections that follow describe the TMI-related requirements for the pending construction permit and manufacturing license applications.

II. ASSESSMENT OF TMI-2 ACTION PLAN FOR PENDING CP AND ML APPLICATIONS

In order to assess the extent to which the TMI-2 Action Plan should be implemented on the seven pending CP and ML applications, the staff developed five requirement categories. Each of the TMI-2 Action Plan requirements were carefully evaluated and then assigned to one of these five categories. A discussion of each of the requirement categories follows.

Category 1

A requirement of a type not applicable to the pending CP or ML applications for any of the following reasons:

- a. It can only be addressed in operating license applications or by licensees;
- b. It is not directed to CP or ML applicants;
- c. It does not apply to plants of the type now pending;
- d. It has been (or will be) superseded by a more restrictive requirement in the Action Plan;
- e. It has already been completed.

POOR ORIGINAL

Category 2

A requirement of the type customarily left for the operating license stage. The applicant should indicate its recognition of the need for development of operating license or final design requirements and should provide a commitment to implement such requirements in connection with its application for approval of the final design.

Category 3

Studies (and other research and development activities to provide design development information) of the type customarily left for review at the final stage. However, to satisfy 50.35(a)(3) the staff believes that items in this category should be completed as early as is practicable so that the results can be most effectively taken into account in developing final design details. The applicant should provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and a program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final design.

Category 4

A requirement to demonstrate that any additional design, development and implementation necessary to satisfy the requirement (or to satisfy the goals of the task whose requirements are to be developed in the future) will be satisfactorily completed by the operating license stage. This is the type of information customarily required at the construction permit stage to satisfy 50.35(a)(2), or to satisfy ALAB-444 with respect to generic issues.

Category 5

A requirement for information of the type customarily reviewed at the preliminary design stage for the following types of items:

- a. Items for which the required information should be sufficient to demonstrate that the requirement has been satisfied by the application. This is the kind of information and degree of detail customarily provided at the preliminary design stage with respect to site and major systems and structures to satisfy 50.34(a)(1). This will also be applicable to items relating to technical qualifications of the applicant and its management for design and construction.
- b. Items for which the required information should be sufficient to assure that the requirement will be met at the final design stage. This is the kind of information and degree of detail customarily provided at the preliminary design stage with respect to the preliminary design of the facility to satisfy 50.34(a)(3)(4), etc.

It should be noted that in assigning individual TMI-2 Action Plan requirements to one of the aforementioned categories, the NRC staff did not limit itself to a narrow interpretation of the Action Plan requirements. Rather, we took into account the fact that much work could be done by the applicants to address the specific concerns of the individual Action Plans. In such cases we defined the specific concerns that should be addressed by the CP and ML applicants and the level of information to be supplied in order for the staff to verify that the requirement has been (or will be) satisfied.

POOR ORIGINAL

Tables 1, C.1, C.2, and C.3 from NUREG-0660 list each of the TMI-2 Action Plan requirements. Appendix A of this report is a reprint of these tables with the NRC staff's category assignments for the pending CP and ML applications.

Appendix B provides a cross-cut of the Action Plan requirements by category assignment for the pending CP and ML applications.

Appendix C provides a description of the specific information to be provided by CP and ML applicants for each of the Action Plan requirements assigned to Category 3, 4, and 5.

POOR ORIGINAL

APPENDIX A

REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENTS

FOR PENDING CONSTRUCTION PERMIT AND MANUFACTURING LICENSE APPLICATIONS

TABLE 1 - PRIORITIES AND STATUS OF ITEMS IN IMI-2 ACTION PLAN

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
I. Operational Safety		
I.A. Operating Personnel		
I.A.1. Operating Personnel and Staffing		
1. Shift Technical Advisor	2/1c	
2. Shift Supervisor Admin. Duties	2/1c	
3. Shift Manning	2/1/c	
4. Long-Term Upgrading	1b/1b	Refer to Action Plan Item I.B.1.1
I.A.2. Training and Qualifications of Operating Personnel		
1. Immediate Upgrading of Operating and Senior Operator Training and Qualifications	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.B.1.1
2. Training and Qualifications of Operations Personnel	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.B.1.1
3. Administration of Training Programs for Licensed Operators	1b/1c	

- 4. **Inspector Training**
 - 5. Plant Drills
 - 6. Long-term Upgrading of Training and Qualifications
 - 7. Accreditation of Training Institutions
- 1.A.3 **Licensing and Requalification of Operating Personnel**
 - 1. Revise Scope and Criteria for Licensing Exams
 - 2. Operator Licensing Program Changes
 - 3. Requirements for Operator Fitness
 - 4. Licensing of Additional Operations Personnel
 - 5. Establish Statement of Understanding with INPO and DOE
- 1.A.4 **Simulator Use and Development**
 - 1. Initial Simulator Improvement

Refer to

Refer to Action Plan Item I.A.3.2

Refer to Action Plan Item I.A.4.2

1d/1c

1b/1c

2/1c

1b/1c

1b/1c

1b/1c

1b/1c

1d/1c

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
2. Long-term Training Simulator Upgrade	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
3. Feasibility Study of Procurement of NRC Training Simulator	1b/1b	
4. Feasibility Study of NRC Engineering Computer	1b/1b	
I.B Support Personnel		
I.B.1 Management for Operations		
1. Organization and Management Long-term Improvements	2/1a	
2. Evaluation of Organization and Management Improvements of NDE Applicants	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.B.1.1
3. Loss of Safety Function	1b/1c	
I.B.2 Inspection of Operating Reactors		
1. Revise IE Inspection Program	1b/1c	
2. Resident Inspector at Operating Reactors	1b/1b	
3. Regional Evaluations	1b/1b	
4. Overview of Licensee Performance	1b/1b	

TABLE I (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS	
1.C	Operating Procedures		
	1. Short-Term Accident Analysis and Procedures Revision	2/1c	
	2. Shift and Relief Turnover Procedures	2/1c	
	3. Shift Supervisor Responsibilities	2/1c	
	4. Control Room Access	2/1c	
	5. Procedures for Feedback of Operating Experience	5/5	Refer to Appendix C
	6. Procedures for Verification of Correct Performance of Operating Activities	2/1c	
	7. NSSS Vendor Review of Procedures	2/1c	
	8. Pilot Monitoring of Selected Emergency Procedures for NIOI Applicants	1b/1c	
	9. Long-Term Program Plan for Upgrading of Procedures	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
1.D	Control Room Design		
	1. Control Room Design Reviews	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
	2. Plant Safety Parameter Display Console	4/4	Refer to Appendix C

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
3. Safety System Status Monitoring	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
4. Control Room Design Standard	1b/1b	
5. Improved Control Room Instrumentation Research	1b/1b	
6. Technology Transfer Conference	1b/1b	
I.E. Analysis and Dissemination of Operating Experience		
1. Office for Analysis and Evalua- tion of Operation Data	1b/1b	
2. Program Office Operational Data Activities	1b/1b	
3. Operational Safety Data Analysis	1b/1b	
4. Coordination of licensee, Industry, and Regulatory Programs	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
5. Nuclear Plant Reliability Data System	1b/1b	
6. Reporting Requirements	1b/1b	
7. Foreign Sources	1b/1b	
8. Human Error Rate Analysis	1b/1b	

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE I (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
I.F. Quality Assurance		
1. Expand QA List	5/5	Refer to Appendix C
2. Develop More Detailed QA Criteria	5/5	Refer to Appendix C
I.G. Preoperational and Low-Power Testing		
1. Training Requirements	1b/1c	
2. Scope of Test Program	1b/1c	
II. Siting and Design		
II.A. Siting		
1. Siting Policy Reformulation	1b/1c	
2. Site Evaluation of Existing Facilities	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
II.B. Consideration of Degraded or Melted Cores in Safety Review		
1. Reactor Coolant System Vents	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
2. Plant Shielding to Provide Access to Vital Areas and Protect Safety Equipment for Post-accident Operation	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
3. Post-accident Sampling	4/4	Refer to Appendix C

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
4. Training for Mitigating Core Damage	2/1c	
5. Research on Phenomena Associated with Core Degradation and Fuel Melting	1b/1b	
6. Risk Reduction for Operating Reactors at Sites with High Population Densities	1c/1c	
7. Analysis of Hydrogen Control	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan Item II.B.8
8. Rulemaking Proceeding on Degraded Core Accidents	5/5	Refer to Appendix C
II.C Reliability Engineering and Risk Assessment		
1. Interim Reliability Evaluation Program (IREP)	1b/1b	
2. Continuation of IREP	1b/1b	
3. Systems Interaction	1c/1c	
4. Reliability Engineering	3/3	Refer to Appendix C
II.D Reactor Coolant System Relief and Safety Valves		
1. Testing Requirements	4/4	Refer to Appendix C

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/MI	COMMENTS
2. Research on Relief and Safety Valve Test Requirements	1b/1b	
3. Relief and Safety Valve Position Indication	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
11.E System Design		
11.E.1 Auxiliary Feedwater System		
1. Auxiliary Feedwater System Evaluation	3/3	Refer to Appendix C
2. Auxiliary Feedwater System Automatic Initiation and Flow Indication	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
3. Update Standard Review Plan and Develop Regulatory Guide	1b/1b	
11.E.2 Emergency Core Cooling System		
1. Reliance on ECCS	2/1b	
2. Research on Small Break LOCAs and Anomalous Transients	1b/1b	
3. Uncertainties in Performance Predictions	1b/1b	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/MI	COMMENTS
II.E.3 Decay Heat Removal		
1. Reliability of Power Supplies for Natural Circulation	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
2. Systems Reliability	1b/1b	
3. Coordinated Study of Shutdown Heat Removal	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan II.C.4
4. Alternate Concepts Research	1b/1b	
5. Regulatory Guide	1b/1b	
II.E.4 Containment Design		
1. Dedicated Penetrations	5/5	Refer to Appendix C
2. Isolation Dependability	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
3. Integrity Check	2/1c	
4. Purging	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
II.E.5 Design Sensitivity of B&W Reactors		
1. Design Evaluation	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
2. B&W Reactor Transient Response Task Force	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
11.E.6 In-situ testing of Valves		
1. Test Adequacy Study	1b/1b	
11.F Instrumentation and Control		
1. Additional Accident Monitoring Instrumentation	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
2. Identification of and Recovery from Conditions Leading to Inadequate Core Cooling	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
3. Instrumentation for Monitoring Accident Conditions (Ref. Guide 1.97)	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
4. Study of Control and Protective Action Design Requirements	1b/1b	
5. Classification of Instrumentation, control and Electric Equipment	1b/1b	
11.G Electrical Power		
1. Power Supplies for Pressurized Relief Valves, Block Valves, and Level Indicators	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
11.H IMI-2 Cleanup and Examination		
1. Maintain Safety of IMI-2 and Minimize Environmental Impact	1b/1b	

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ME	COMMENTS
2. Obtain Technical Data on the Conditions Inside the IMI-2 Containment Structure	Ib/Ib	
3. Evaluate and Feedback Information Obtained from IMI	Ib/Ib	
4. Determine Impact of IMI on Socioeconomic and Real Property Values	Ib/Ib	
11.J General Implications of IMI for Design and Construction Activities		
11.J.1 Vendor Inspection Program		
1. Establish a Priority System for Conducting Vendor Inspections	Ib/Ib	
2. Modify Existing Vendor Inspection Program	Ib/Ib	
3. Increase Regulatory Control Over Present Non-Licenses	Ib/Ib	
4. Assign Residents Inspectors to Vendors and Architect-Engineers	Ib/Ib	
11.J.2 Construction Inspection Program		
1. Reorient Inspection Program	Ib/Ib	

TABLE I (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
2. Increase Emphasis on Independent Measurement in the Construction Inspection Program	Ib/Ib	
3. Assign Resident Inspectors to all Construction Sites	Ib/Ib	
11.J.3 Management for Design and Construction		
1. Organization and Staffing to Oversee Design and Construction	5/5	Refer to Appendix C
2. Issue Regulatory Guide	Ib/Ib	
11.J.4 Revise Deficiency Reporting Requirements		
1. Revise Deficiency Reporting Requirements	Ib/Ib	
11.K Measures to Mitigate Small-Break LOCAs and Loss of Feedwater Accidents		
1. IE Bulletins	See Table C.1	
2. Commission Orders on B&I plants	See Table C.2	
3. Final Recommendations of B&I Task Force	See Table C.3	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
III. Emergency Preparations and Radiation Effects		
III.A NRC and Licensee Preparedness		
III.A.1 Improve Licensee Emergency Preparedness - Short-Term		
1. Upgrade Emergency Preparedness	1b/1b	Refer to Appendix C; NUREG-0654, Rev. 1; and NUREG-0696 for definitive criteria.
2. Upgrade Licensee Emergency Support Facilities	4/4	
3. Maintain Supplies of Thyroid Blocking Agent (Potassium Iodide)	2/1c	Refer to NUREG-0654, Rev. 1; Stockpiling for the general public is under consideration
III.A.2 Improving Licensee Emergency Preparedness - Long-Term		
1. Amend 10 CFR 50 and 10 CFR 50, Appendix E	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
2. Development of Guidance and Criteria	1e/1b	
III.A.3 Improving NRC Emergency Preparedness		
1. NRC Role in Responding to Nuclear Emergencies	1b/1b	
2. Improve Operations Centers	1b/1b	

POOR ORIGINAL

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/MI	COMPLIANCE
3. Communications	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
4. Nuclear Data Link	1b/1b	
5. Training, Drills, and Tests	2/1c	
6. Interaction of NRC with Other Agencies	1b/1b	
III.B Emergency Preparedness of State and Local Governments		
1. Transfer of Responsibilities to FEMA	1b/1b	
2. Implementation of NRC's and FEMA's Responsibilities	1b/1b	
III.C Public Information		
1. Have Information Available for the News Media and the Public	1b/1b	
2. The Office of Public Affairs will Develop Agency Policy and Provide Training for Interfacing with the News Media and Other Interested Parties	1b/1b	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
III.D Radiation Protection		
III.D.1 Radiation Source Control		
1. Primary Coolant Sources Outside the Containment Structure	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
2. Radioactive Gas Management	1b/1b	
3. Ventilation System and Radioiodine Adsorber Criteria	1b/1b	
4. Radwaste System Design Features to Aid in Accident Recovery and Decontamination	1b/1b	
III.D.2 Public Radiation Protection Improvement		
1. Radiological Monitoring of Effluents	1b/1b	
2. Radioiodine, Carbon-14, and Tritium Pathway Dose Analysis	1b/1b	
3. Liquid Pathway Radiological Control	2/1b	
4. Offsite Dose Measurements	2/1c	
5. Offsite Dose Calculation Manual	2/1b	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
6. Independent Radiological Measurements	1b/1b	
III.D.3 Worker Radiation Protection Improvements		
1. Radiation Protection Plans	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
2. Health Physics Improvements	1b/1b	
3. Inplant Radiation Monitoring	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
4. Control Room Habitability	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
5. Radiation Worker Exposure Data Base	1a/1c	
IV. Practices and Procedures		
IV.A Strengthen Enforcement Process		
1. Seek Legislative Authority	1b/1b	
2. Revise Enforcement Policy	1b/1b	
IV.B Issuance of Instructions and Information to Licensees		
IV.B.1 Revise Practices for Issuance of Instructions and Information to Licensees	1b/1b	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
IV.C Extend Lessons Learned to Licensed Activities Other than Power Reactors		
IV.C.1 Extend Lessons Learned from TMI to other NRC Programs	1b/1b	
IV.D NRC Staff Training		
IV.D.1 NRC Staff Training	1b/1b	
IV.E Safety Decision-Making		
1. Expand Research on Quantification of Safety Decision-Making	1b/1b	
2. Plan for Early Resolution of Safety Issues	1b/1b	
3. Plan for Resolving Issues at Construction Permit Stage	1b/1b	
4. Resolve Generic Issues by Rulemaking	1b/1b	
5. Assess Currently Operating Reactors	1b/1b	
IV.F Financial Disincentive to Safety		
1. Increased IE Scrutiny of Power Ascension Test Program	1b/1b	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
2. Evaluate the Impact of Financial Disincentives to the Safety of Nuclear Power Plants	1b/1b	
IV.G Improve Safety Rulemaking Procedures		
1. Develop a Public Agenda for Rulemaking	1b/1b	
2. Periodic and Systematic Reevaluation of Existing Rules	1b/1b	
3. Improve Rulemaking Procedures	1b/1b	
4. Study Alternative for Improved Rulemaking Process	1b/1b	
IV.H NRC Participation in the Radiation Policy Council		
V. NRC Policy, Organization and Management		
1. Develop NRC Policy Statement on Safety	1b/1b	
2. Study Elimination on Non-safety Responsibilities	1b/1b	
3. Strengthen Role of ACRS	1b/1b	
4. Study Need for Additional Advisory Committees	1b/1b	

TABLE 1 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
5. Improve Public and Intervenor Participation in Hearing Process	1b/1b	
6. Study Construction-During-Adjudication Rules	1b/1b	
7. Study Need for TMI-Related Legislation	1b/1b	
8. Study the Need to Establish an Independent Nuclear Safety Board	1b/1b	
9. Study the Reform of the Licensing Process	1b/1b	
10. Study NRC Top Management Structure and Process	1b/1b	
11. Reexamine Organization and Functions of NRC Offices	1b/1b	
12. Revise Delegations of Authority to Staff	1b/1b	
13. Clarify and Strengthen the Respective Roles of Chairman, Commission, and EDO	1b/1b	
14. Authority to Delegate Emergency Response functions to a Single Commissioner	1b/1b	

TABLE 3 (Continued)

ACTION ITEM	REQUIREMENT CATEGORY ASSIGNMENT CP/ML	COMMENTS
15. Achieve Single Location - Long-Term	1b/1b	
16. Achieve Single Location - Interim	1b, 1b	
17. Reexamine Commission Role in Adjudication	1b/1b	

TABLE C.1 OFFICE OF INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT BULLETINS

	Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/ML Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
1.	Review IMI-2 PNs and detailed chronology of IMI-2 accident.	79-508-5A (Item 1) 79-06&06A (Item 1) 79-06&06B (Item 1)	BWR and PWR	Id/Id	Refer to Action Plan Items I.A.2.2 and I.A.3.1
2.	Review transients similar to IMI-2 that have occurred at other facilities and NRC evaluation of Davis-Besse transient.	79-05&05A (Item 2)	B&W	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.A.2.2 and I.A.3.1
3.	Review operating procedures for recognizing, preventing, and mitigating void formation in transients and accidents	79-05&05A (Item 3) 79-06&06A (Item 2) 79-06&06B (Item 2)	PWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
4.	Review operating procedures and training instructions to ensure that:	79-05&05A (Item 4.a) 79-05B (Item 2) 79-06A (Item 7.a) 79-06B (Item 6.a) 79-08 (Item 5.a)	PWR and BWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1, I.C.7, I.C.8, and I.G.1
a.	Operators to not override ESF actions unless continued operation is unsafe;	79-06B (Item 6.a) 79-08 (Item 5.a)			
b.	HPI system operation	NUREG-0645 (App. G) NUREG-0565 (Rec. 104) 69-110 6002-00 (11/1/79) 69-110 6003-00 (11/20/79) 69-110 6001-00 (11/1/79)	W,CE B&W	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
		AND-1	Davis-Besse 1	Oconee 1, 2 & 3 Crystal River 3 Rancho Seco 1	

TABLE C.1 (Continued)

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/ML Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
c. RCP operation	NUREG-0623	PWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.A.1.3 and I.C.1
d. Operators are instructed not to rely on level indication alone in evaluating plant conditions.	79-05A (Item 4.d) 79-06A (Item 7.d) 79-06B (Item 6.d) 79-08 (Item 5.b)	PWR and BWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1, I.A.3.1, and II.F.2
5. Safety-related valve position	79-05A05A (Item 5)	PWR and BWR	Id/Id	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.2 and I.C.6
a. Review all valve positions and positioning requirements and positive controls and all related test and maintenance procedures to assure proper FSF functioning, if required.	79-06A (Item 8) 79-06B (Item 7) 79-008 (Item 6)			
b. Verify that AFV valves are in open position. See Requirement 8 below	79-05A (Item 5)	B&W	Id/Id	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.2 and I.C.6
6. Review containment isolation initiation design and procedures. Assure isolation of all lines that do not degrade safety features or cooling capability upon automatic initiation of SI.	79-05A (Item 6) 79-06A (Item 4) 79-06B (Item 3) 79-08 (Item 2)	PWR and BWR	Id/Id	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.4.2
7. Implement positive position controls on valves that could compromise or defeat AFV flow.	79-05A (Item 7)	B&W	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.1.1

TABLE C.1 (Continued)

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/ML Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
8. Immediately implement procedures that assure two independent 100% AFW flow paths, or specify explicitly IEO with reduced AFW capacity.	79-05A (Item 8)	B&W	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.1.1
9. Review procedures to assure that radioactive liquids and gases are not transferred out of containment inadvertently (especially upon ESF reset). List all applicable systems and interlocks.	79-05A (Item 9) 79-06A (Item 9) 79-06B (Item 8) 79-08 (Item 7)	PWR and BWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.4.2
10. Review and modify (as required) procedures for removing safety-related systems from service (and restoration to service) to assure operability status is known.	79-05A (Item 10) 79-06A (Item 10) 79-06B (Item 9) 79-08 (Item 8)	PWR and BWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.2 and I.C.6
11. Make all operating and maintenance personnel aware of the seriousness and consequences of the erroneous actions taken leading up to, and in early phases of, the INI-2 accident.	79-05A (Item 11) 79-06A (Item 1.a) 79-06B (Item 1.a)	PWR and BWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.A.3.a and I.A.2.2
12. One hour notification requirement, and continuous communications channel.	79-05B (Item 6) 79-06A (Item 11) 79-06B (Item 10) 79-08 (Item 9)	PWR and BWR	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.E.6 and III.A.3.3

TABLE C.1 (Continued)

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/Mi Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
13. Propose Technical Specification changes reflecting implementation of all Bulletin items, as required.	79-05B (Item 7) 79-06A & Rev. 1 (Item 13) 79-06B (Item 12) 79-08 (Item 11)	PWR and BWR	1a/1c	
14. Review operating modes and procedures to deal with significant amounts of hydrogen.	79-06A (Item 12) 79-06B (Item 11) 79-08 (Item 10)	W, CE GE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items II.B.4, II.B.7, II.E.4.1 and II.F.1
15. For facilities with non-automatic AFW initiation, provide dedicated operator in continuous communication with CR to operate AFW.	79-06A (Item 5) 79-06B (Item 4)	W & CE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.1.2
16. Implement (immediately) procedures that identify PRZ PORV "Open" indications and that direct operator to close manually at "RESET" setpoint.	79-06A (Item 6) 79-06B (Item 5)	W & CE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1 and II.D.3
17. Trip PZR level Bistable so that PZR to Press. (rather than PZR to Press. and PZR to level coincidence) will initiate safety injection. For test, reset to level bistable.	79-06A & Rev. 1 (Item 3)	W	1c/1c	
18. Develop procedures and train operators on methods of establishing and maintaining natural circulation	79-05B (Item 1)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1 and I.G.1

TABLE C.1 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
19. Describe design and procedure modifications (based on analysis) to reduce likelihood of automatic PZR P0aV actuation in transients.	79-05B (Item 3)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.5
20. Provide procedures and training to operators for prompt manual reactor trip for 10FW, II, MSIV closure, LOOP, LOSG level, & to PZR level.	79-05B (Item 4)	B&W	2/1c	
21. Provide automatic safety-grade anticipatory reactor trip for 10FW, II, or significant decrease in SG level.	79-05B (Item 5)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item II.K.2.10
22. Describe automatic and manual actions for proper functioning of auxiliary heat removal systems when FW system not operable.	79-08 (Items 3)	BWR	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
23. Describe uses and types of RV level indication for automatic and manual initiation safety systems. Also, describe alternative instrumentation.	79-08 (Item 4)	BWR	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
24. Perform LOCA analyses for a range of small-break sizes and a range of time lapses between reactor trip and RCP trip.	79-05C (short-term Item 2) 79-06C (short-term Item 2)	PWR	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1

TABLE C.1 (Continued)

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/ML Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
25. Develop operator action guidelines (based on analyses in Requirement 24 above).	79-05C (short-term Item 3) 79-06C (short-term Item 3)	PWR	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
26. Revise emergency procedures and Train R0s and SROs based on guidelines developed in Requirement 25 above.	79-05C (short-term Item 4) 79-06C (short-term Item 4)	PWR	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan I.C.1, I.A.3.a, and I.G.1
27. Provide analyses and develop guidelines and procedures for inadequate core cooling conditions. Also, define RCP restart criteria.	79-05C (short-term Item 5) 79-06C (short-term Item 5)	PWR	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1 and II.F.2
28. Provide design that will assure automatic RCP trip for all circumstances where required.	NUREG-0623	PWR	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan Item II.K.3.5

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE C.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW B&W PLANTS DERIVED FROM COMMISSION ORDERS ON OPERATING B&W PLANTS

POOR ORIGINAL

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
1. Upgrade timeliness and reliability of AFW system.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item 11.E.1
2. Procedures and training to initiate and control AFW independent of integrated control system.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Appendix C
3. Hard-wired control-grade anticipatory reactor trips.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item 11.K.2.10
4. Small-break LOCA analysis, procedures and operator training.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items 1.A.3.1 and 1.C.1
5. Complete IMI-2 simulator training for all operators.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item 1.A.2.6
6. Reevaluate analysis for dual-level setpoint control.	Commission Order	Davis-Besse 1	1c/1c	
7. Reevaluate transient of September 24, 1977.	Commission Order	Davis-Besse 1	1c/1c	
8. Continued upgrading of AFW system.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item 11.E.1

A-27

TABLE C.2 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

Requirement	Source for Operating Reactors	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
9. Analysis and upgrading of integrated control system.	Commission Order	B&W	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
10. Hard-wired safety-grade anticipatory reactor trips.	Commission Order	B&W	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
11. Operator training and drilling.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items I.A.3.1, I.A.2.2 I.A.2.5, and I.G.a
12. Transient analysis and procedures for management of small breaks.	Commission Order	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
13. Thermal-mechanical report -- effect of HPI on vessel integrity for small-break LOCA with no AFW.	Letter, D. Ross to B&W operating plants, 8/121/79	B&W	1b/1c	Refer to Appendix C
14. Demonstrate that predicted lift frequency of PORVs and SVs is acceptable.	Letter, D. Ross to B&W operating plants, 8/21/79	B&W	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C
15. Analysis of effects of slug flow on once-through steam generator tubes after primary system voiding.	Letter, D. Ross to B&W operating plants, 8/21/79	B&W	1b/1c	Refer to Appendix C

TABLE C.3 FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS OF BULLETIN'S AND ORDERS TASK FORCE

POOR ORIGINAL

	Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/ML Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
1.	Install automatic PORV isolation system and perform operational test.	NUREG-0565 (2.1.2.1) NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.e) 3.2.4.f) NUREG-0635 (3.2.4.a) (3.2.4.b)	PWR	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item II.K.3.2
2.	Report on overall safety effect of PORV isolation system.	NUREG-0565 (2.1.2.d) NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.g) (3.2.4.i) NUREG-0635 (3.2.4.c)	PWRs	3/3	Refer to Appendix C
4-59	3. Report safety and relief valve failures promptly and challenges annually.	NUREG-0565 (2.1.2.c, 2.1.2.e) NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.h) NUREG-0626 (B.14) NUREG-0635 (3.2.4.d)	All	2/2	
4.	Review and upgrade reliability and redundancy of nonsafety equipment for small-break LOCA mitigation	NUREG-0565 (2.3.2.b) NUREG-0611 (3.2.2.b) NUREG-0626 (B.12) NUREG-0635 (3.2.2.b)	All	1b/1b	Refer to Action Plan Items II.C.1, II.C.2, and II.C.3
5.	Continue to study need for C.1.4.c and need for automatic trip of RCPs, then modify procedures or designs as appropriate.	NUREG-0565 (2.3.2.a) NUREG-0611 (3.2.2.a) NUREG-0635 (3.2.2.a) NUREG-0623	PWR	1b/1b	

TABLE C.3 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

	Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
6.	Instrumentation to verify natural circulation.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.b) NUREG-0611 (3.2.3.b) NUREG-0635 (3.2.3.b)	PWR	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan Item 1.C.1, 11.F.2, 11.F.3
7.	Evaluation of PORV opening probability during overpressure transient.	NUREG-0565 (2.1.2.b)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item 11.K.2.14
8.	Further staff consideration of need for diverse decay heat removal method independent of SGs	NUREG-0565 (2.5.2.a) NUREG-0635 (4.2.5), App. VIII) NUREG-0611 (4.2.5, App. VIII)	PWR	1d/1d	Refer to Action Plan Item 11.C.1 and 11.E.3.3
9.	Proportional integral derivative controller modification.	NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.b)	W	1c/2	
10.	Anticipatory trip modification proposed by some licensees to confine range of use to high power levels.	NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.c)	W	1c/2	
11.	Control use of PORV supplied by Control Components Inc., until further review complete.	NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.d)	All	4/4	Refer to Appendix C
12.	Confirm existence of anticipatory trip upon turbine trip.	NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.a)	W	1c/2	

TABLE C.3 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

	Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
13.	Separation of HPCI and RCIC system initiation levels. Analysis and implementation.	NUREG-0626 (A.1)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C
14.	Isolation of isolation condensers on high radiation.	NUREG-0626 (A.2)	GE plants with isolation condenser	1c/1c	
15.	Modify break detection logic to prevent spurious isolation of HPCI and RCIC systems.	NUREG-0626 (A.3)	GE	2/1c	
16.	Reduction of challenges and failures of relief valves - feasibility study and system modification.	NUREG-0626 (A.4)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C
17.	Report on outage of ECC systems - licensee report and proposed technical specification changes.	NUREG-0626 (A.6)	GE	1a/1c	
18.	Modification of ADS logic - feasibility study and modification for increased diversity for some event sequences.	NUREG-0626 (A.7)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix A

TABLE C.3 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

	Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/RI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
19.	Interlock on recirculation pump loops.	NUREG-0626 (A.8)	GE Non-Jet Pump ORs	1c/1c	
20.	Loss of service water for Big Rock Point.	NUREG-0626 (A.9)	Big Rock Point	1c/1c	
21.	Restart of core spray and LPCI systems on low level - design and modification.	NUREG-0626 (A.10)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C
A-52 22.	Automatic switchover of RCIC system suction - verify procedures and modify design.	NUREG-0626 (B.1)	GE	1c/1c	
23.	Central water level recording.	NUREG-0626 (B.2)	GE	4/1c	Refer to Appendix C
24.	Confirm adequacy of space cooling for HPCI and RCIC systems.	NUREG-0626 (B.3)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C
25.	Effect of loss of AC power on pump seals.	NUREG-0626 (B.4)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C

POOR ORIGINAL

Table C.3 (Continued)

Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/WH Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
26. Study effect on RHR reliability of ILU use for fuel pool cooling.	NUREG-0626 (B.5)	GE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item 11.E.2.1
27. Provide common reference level for vessel level instrumentation.	NUREG-0626 (B.6)	GE	2/1c	
28. Study and verify qualification of accumulators on ADS valves.	NUREG-0626 (B.7)	GE	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C
29. Study to demonstrate performance of isolation condensers with noncondensibles.	NUREG-0626 (B.13)	GE Isolation Condenser ORs	1c/1c	
30. Revised small-break LOCA methods to show compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix K.	NUREG-0565 (2.2.2.a) NUREG-0611 (3.2.1.a) NUREG-0626 (A.12) NUREG-0635 (3.2.1.a) (3.2.5.a)	All	1b/1c	
31. Plant-specific calculations to show compliance with 10 CFR 50.46.	NUREG-0565 (2.2.2.b) NUREG-0611 (3.2.1.b) NUREG-0626 (A.13, B.10) NUREG-0635 (3.2.a.b)	All	1b/1c	

TABLE C.3 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
32. Provide experimental verification of two-phase natural circulation models.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.a) NUREG-0611 (3.2.3.a) NUREG-0635 (3.2.3.a)	PWR	Ib/Ib	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.2.2
33. Evaluate elimination of PORV function.	NUREG-0565 (3.5) NUREG-0611 (3.2.4.k) NUREG-0635 (3.2.4.e)	PWR	Ib/Ib	Refer to Action Plan Item II.C.1
34. RELAP-4 model development.	NUREG-0611 (3.2.5) NUREG-0635 (3.2.5)	PWR	Ib/Ib	Refer to Action Plan Item II.E.2.2
35. Evaluation of effects of core flood tank injection on small-break LOCAs.	NUREG-0565 (2.2.2.c)	B&W	Ic/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
36. Additional staff audit calculations of B&W small-break LOCA analyses.	NUREG-0565 (2.4.2.a)	B&W	Ib/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
37. Analysis of B&W plant response to isolated small-break LOCA.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.c)	B&W	Ic/Ic	Refer to Action Plan I.C.1
38. Analysis of plant response to a small-break LOCA in the pressurizer spray line.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.d)	B&W	Ic/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE C.3 (Continued)

	Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments	
39.	Evaluation of effects of water slugs in piping caused by HPI and CH flows.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.e)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1	
40.	Evaluation of RCP seal damage and leakage during a small-break LOCA.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.f)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item II.K.2.16	
41.	Submit predictions for LOFT Test E3-6 with RCPs running.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.g)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1	
A-36	42.	Submit requested information on the effects of non-condensable gases.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.h)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.1
43.	Evaluation of mechanical effects of slug flow on steam generator tubes.	NUREG-0565 (2.6.2.i)	B&W	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan II.K.2.15	
44.	Evaluation of anticipated transients with single failure to verify no significant fuel failure.	NUREG-0626 (A.14)	GI	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C	
45.	Evaluate depressurization with other than full ADS.	NUREG-0626 (A.15)	GI	3/1c	Refer to Appendix C	

TABLE C. 3 (Continued)

POOR ORIGINAL

Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/MI Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
46. Response to list of concerns from ACRS consultant.	NUREG-0626 (A.17)	GE	1d/1c	
47. Test program for small-break LOCA model verification pretest prediction, test program and model verification.	NUREG-0626 (B.9)	GE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1, and II.E.2.2
48. Assess change in safety reliability as result of implementation B&OIF recommendations.	NUREG-0626 (B.15)	GE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items II.C.1 and II.C.2
49. Review of Procedures (NRC).	NUREG-0611 (3.4.1) NUREG-0635 (3.4.1)	W, CE	1b/1b	Refer to Action Plan I.C.8 and I.C.9
50. Review of Procedures (NSSS vendors)	NUREG-0611 (3.4.2) NUREG-0635 (3.4.2)	W, CE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan I.C.7 and I.C.9
51. Symptom-based emergency procedures.	NUREG-0611 (3.4.3) NUREG-0626 (B.8) NUREG-0635 (3.4.3)	W, CE GE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Item I.C.9
52. Operator awareness of revised emergency procedures.	NUREG-0626 (A.11)	GE	1d/1c	Refer to Action Plan Items I.B.1, I.C.2, and I.C.5

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE C.3 (Continued)

Requirement	Source	Applicability	CP/ML Requirement Category Assignment	Comments
53. Two operators in control room.	NUREG-0626 (A.16)	GE	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.A.1.3
54. Simulator upgrade for small-break LOCAs.	NUREG-0565 (2.3.2.c) NUREG-0611 (3.3.1.b) NUREG-0626 (B.11) NUREG-0635 (3.3.1.b)	All	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Item I.A.4.1
55. Operator monitoring of control board.	NUREG-0611 (3.5.1) NUREG-0635 (3.5.1)	W, CE	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.C.1, I.D.2 and I.D.3
56. Simulator training requirements.	NUREG-0611 (3.3.1.a) NUREG-0635 (3.3.1.a)	W, CE	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan Items I.A.3.1, I.A.3.3, and I.A.2.6
57. Identify water sources prior to manual activation of ADS.	NUREG-0626 (A.5)	GI	Id/Ic	Refer to Action Plan I.C.1

4-57

POOR ORIGINAL

APPENDIX B

ACTION PLAN ITEMS APPLICABLE TO PENDING CONSTRUCTION PERMIT AND MANUFACTURING LICENSE APPLICATIONS

		<u>CP</u>	<u>ML</u>
I.A.1.1	- Shift Technical Advisor	X	
I.A.1.2	- Shift Supervisor Administrative Duties	X	
I.A.1.3	- Shift Manning	X	
I.A.2.5	- Plant Drills	X	
I.A.3.1	- Revise Scope and Criteria for Licensing Exams	X	
I.A.4.2	- Long-Term Training Simulator Upgrade	X	
I.B.1.1	- Organization and Management Long Term Improvements	X	
I.C.1	- Short-Term Accident Analysis and Procedures Revision	X	X
I.C.2	- Shift and Relief Turnover Procedures	X	
I.C.3	- Shift Supervisor Responsibilities	X	
I.C.4	- Control Room Access	X	
I.C.5	- Procedures for Feedback of Operating Experience	X	X
I.C.6	- Procedures for Verification of Correct Performance of Operating Activities	X	
I.C.7	- NSSS Vendor Review of Procedures	X	
I.C.9	- Long-Term Program Plan for Upgrading Procedures	X	
I.D.1	- Control Room Design Reviews	X	X
I.D.2	- Plant Safety Parameter Display Console	X	X
I.D.3	- Safety System Status Monitoring	X	X
I.E.4	- Coordination of Licensee, Industry, and Regulatory Programs	X	X
I.F.1	- Expand QA List	X	X

POOR ORIGINAL

			<u>CP</u>	<u>ML</u>
I.F.2	-	Develop More Detailed QA Criteria	X	X
II.A.2	-	Site Evaluation of Existing Facilities	X	
II.B.1	-	Reactor Coolant System Vents	X	X
II.B.2	-	Plant shielding to Provide Access to Vital Areas and Protect Safety Equipment From Post-Accident Operation	X	X
II.B.3	-	Post-Accident Sampling	X	X
II.B.4	-	Training for Mitigating Core Damage	X	
II.B.8	-	Rulemaking Proceeding on Degraded Core Accidents	X	X
II.C.4	-	Reliability Engineering	X	X
II.D.1	-	Testing Requirements	X	X
II.D.3	-	Relief and Safety Valve Indication	X	X
II.E.1.1	-	Auxiliary Feedwater System Evacuation	X	X
II.E.1.2	-	Auxiliary Feedwater System Automatic Initiation and Flow Indication	X	X
II.E.2.1	-	Reliance on ECCS	X	
II.E.3.1	-	Reliability of Power Supplies for Natural Circulation	X	X
II.E.4.1	-	Dedicated Penetrations	X	X
II.E.4.2	-	Isolation Dependability	X	X
II.E.4.3	-	Integrity Check	X	
II.E.4.4	-	Purging	X	X
II.E.5.1	-	Design Evaluation	X	
II.E.5.2	-	B&W Reactor Transient Response Task Force	X	
II.F.1	-	Additional Accident Monitoring Instrumentation	X	X
II.F.2	-	Identification and Recovery from Conditions Leading to Inadequate Core Cooling	X	X
II.F.3	-	Instrumentation for Monitoring Accident Conditions (Reg. Guide 1.97)	X	X

POOR ORIGINAL

		<u>CP</u>	<u>ML</u>
II.G.1	- Power Supplies for Pressurizer Relief Valves, Block Valves, and Level Indicators	X	X
II.J.3.1	- Organization and Staffing to Oversee Design and Construction	X	X
II.K.1.20	- Provide Procedures and Training to Operators for Prompt Manual Reactor Trip for LOFW, TT, MSIV Closure, Loop, LOSG Level, and Low Pressurizer Level	X	
II.K.1.22	- Describe Automatic and Manual Actions for Proper Functioning of Auxiliary Heat Removal Systems when FW System is not Operable	X	
II.K.1.23	- Describe Uses and Types of RV Level Indication for Automatic and Manual Initiation of Safety Systems. Also Describe Alternative Instrumentation.	X	
II.K.2.9	- Analysis and Upgrading of Integrated Control System	X	
II.K.2.10	- Hard-Wired Safety-Grade Anticipatory Reactor Trips	X	
II.K.2.14	- Demonstrate that Predicted Lift Frequency of PORVs and SVs is Acceptable	X	
II.K.2.16	- Impact of RCP Seal Damage Following Small-Break LOCA with Loss of Offsite Power	X	
II.K.3.2	- Report on Overall Safety Effect of PORV Isolation System	X	X
II.K.3.3	- Report Safety and Relief Valve Failures Promptly and Challenges Annually	X	X
II.K.3.9	- Proportional Integral Derivative Controller Modification		X
II.K.3.10	- Anticipatory Trip Modification by Some Licensees to Confine Range of Use to High Power Levels		X
II.K.3.11	- Control Use of PORV Supplied by Control Components, Inc., Until Further Review is Completed	X	X

POOR ORIGINAL

		<u>CP</u>	<u>ML</u>
II.K.3.13	- Separation of HPCI and RCIC System Initiation Levels. Analysis and Implementation	X	
II.K.3.15	- Modify Break Detection Logic to Prevent Spurious Isolation of HPIC and RCIC Systems	X	
II.K.3.16	- Reduction of Challenges and Failures of Relief Valves. Feasibility Study and System Modification	X	
II.K.3.18	- Modification of ADS Logic. Feasibility Study and Modification of Increased Diversity of Some Event Sequences	X	
II.K.3.21	- Restart of Core Spray and LPCI Systems on Low Level Design and Modification	X	
II.K.3.23	- Central Water Level Recording	X	
II.K.3.24	- Confirm Adequacy of Space Cooling for HPCI and RCIC Systems	X	
II.K.3.25	- Effect of Loss of AC Power on Pump Seals	X	
II.K.3.27	- Provide Common Reference Level for Vessel Level Instrumentation	X	
II.K.3.28	- Study and Verify Qualification of Accumulators on ADS Valves	X	
II.K.3.44	- Evaluation of Anticipated Transients with Single Failure to Verify no Significant Fuel Failure	X	
II.K.3.45	- Evaluate Depressurization with Other Than Full ADS	X	
III.A.1.2	- Upgrade License Emergency Support Facilities	X	X
III.A.2.1	- Amend 10 CFR 50 and 10 CFT 50, Appendix E	X	X
III.A.3.3	- Communications	X	
III.A.3.5	- Training, Drills, and Tests	X	
III.D.1.1	- Primary Coolant Sources Outside the Containment Structure	X	

POOR ORIGINAL

		<u>CP</u>	<u>ML</u>
III.D.2.3	- Liquid Pathway Radiological Control	X	
III.D.2.4	- Offsite Dose Measurements	X	
III.D.2.5	- Offsite Dose Calculation Manual	X	
III.D.3.1	- Radiation Protection Plans	X	X
III.D.3.3	- In-Plant Radiation Monitoring	X	X
III.D.3.4	- Control Room Habitability	X	X

POOR ORIGINAL

APPENDIX C
INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS
FOR
TMI-2 ACTION PLAN ITEMS
Ik
CATEGORIES 3, 4, AND 5

I.A.4.2 LONG-TERM TRAINING SIMULATOR UPGRADE

Applicants shall describe their program for providing simulator capability for their plants. In addition, they shall describe how they will assure that their proposed simulator will correctly model their control room. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to permit the NRC staff to verify that they will have the necessary simulator capability to carry out the actions described in this Action Plan item as well as Action Plan Item II.K.3.54. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits, a general discussion of how the requirements will be met. Sufficient details shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

I.C.8 PROCEDURES FOR FEEDBACK OF OPERATING, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

Applicants shall submit a description of their administrative procedures for the evaluation of operating, design, and construction experience and describe how they will assure that applicable important industry experiences originating from both within and outside the applicant's construction organization will continually be provided to those designing and constructing the plant. Applicants shall submit a general discussion of how the requirements will be met. These procedures shall: (1) Clearly identify organization responsibilities for review and identification of these important experiences and the feedback of pertinent information to those responsible for designing and constructing the plant; (2) Identify the administrative and technical review steps necessary in implementing applicable important experiences; (3) Identify the recipients of various categories of information from these experiences or otherwise provide means through which such information can be readily related to the job functions of the recipients; (4) Assure that applicant and contractor personnel do not routinely receive extraneous and unimportant experience-related information in such volume that it would obscure priority information or otherwise detract from overall job performance and proficiency; (5) Provide suitable checks to assure that conflicting or contradictory information is not conveyed to applicant and contractor personnel for implementation until resolution is reached; and (6) Provide practical interim audits to assure that the feedback program functions effectively at all levels. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of construction permits or manufacturing license.

I.C.9 LONG-TERM PROGRAM PLAN FOR UPGRADING OF PROCEDURES

Applicants shall describe their program plan which is to begin during construction and follow into operation for integrating and expanding current efforts in the area of plant procedures. The scope of the program should include emergency

procedures, reliability analysis, human factors engineering, crisis management and operator training. Applicants shall also insure that their program will be coordinated, to the extent possible, with INPO and other industry group efforts. Applicants will submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits, a general discussion of how the requirements will be met. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

1.0.1 CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEWS

Applicants shall provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to control room designs that comply with human factor principles by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Cosmetic revisions to conventional (1960 technology) designs is unacceptable. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses. Applicants shall commit to control room designs complying to human factors principles prior to issuance of a CP or ML and shall supply design information for approval prior to committing to fabrication or revision of fabricated control room panels and layouts.

1.0.2 PLANT SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY CONSOLE

Applicants shall describe how they intend to meet the staff criteria contained in NUREG-0696 for the plant safety parameter display console. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

1.0.3 SAFETY SYSTEM STATUS MONITORING

Applicants shall describe how their design conforms to Regulatory Guide 1.47, "Bypassed and Inoperable Status Indication for Nuclear Power Plant Safety Systems." Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

I.E.4 COORDINATION OF LICENSEE, INDUSTRY AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

Applicants shall, in conjunction with Action Plan Item I.C.5, provide a description of their program to evaluate experience both at their own plant and similar plants and factor this experience, as appropriate, into the design and construction of their plant. In addition, the program shall describe how these activities will be factored into the operation of the plant. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits or manufacturing license, a general discussion of how the requirements will be met. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly.

I.F.1 EXPAND QA LIST

Prior to issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, applicants shall revise their QA programs by expanding their QA lists to include all items and activities affecting safety as defined by Regulatory Guide 1.29 and Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and shall provide a commitment to apply the revised QA program to all such items and activities.

I.F.2 DEVELOP MORE DETAILED QA CRITERIA

Applicants shall describe the changes to their QA programs that have resulted from their review of the accident at TMI-2. In addition, applicants shall address the appropriate matters discussed in this Action Plan item and the extent to which they have been considered in their QA program. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, a revised description of their QA program that includes consideration of these matters.

II.A.2 SITE EVALUATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

"Alternatives under consideration".

II.B.1 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM VENTS

Applicants shall (1) modify their plant designs as necessary to provide high point reactor coolant system and reactor vessel head vents that can be remotely operated from the control room. Applicants shall, to the extent possible,

POOR ORIGINAL

I.E.4 COORDINATION OF LICENSEE, INDUSTRY AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

Applicants shall, in conjunction with Action Plan Item I.C.5, provide a description of their program to evaluate experience both at their own plant and similar plants and factor this experience, as appropriate, into the design and construction of their plant. In addition, the program shall describe how these activities will be factored into the operation of the plant. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits or manufacturing license, a general discussion of how the requirements will be met. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly.

I.F.1 EXPAND QA LIST

Prior to issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, applicants shall revise their QA programs by expanding their QA lists to include all items and activities affecting safety as defined by Regulatory Guide 1.29 and Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and shall provide a commitment to apply the revised QA program to all such items and activities.

I.F.2 DEVELOP MORE DETAILED QA CRITERIA

Applicants shall describe the changes to their QA programs that have resulted from their review of the accident at TMI-2. In addition, applicants shall address the appropriate matters discussed in this Action Plan item and the extent to which they have been considered in their QA program. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, a revised description of their QA program that includes consideration of these matters.

II.A.2 SITE EVALUATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

"Alternatives under consideration".

II.B.1 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM VENTS

Applicants shall (1) modify their plant designs as necessary to provide high joint reactor coolant system and reactor vessel head vents that can be remotely operated from the control room. Applicants shall, to the extent possible,

POOR ORIGINAL

provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.B.2 PLANT SHIELDING TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO VITAL AREAS AND PROTECT SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR POST-ACCIDENT OPERATION

Applicants shall (1) perform radiation and shielding design reviews of spaces around systems that may contain highly radioactive fluids and (2) implement plant design modifications necessary to permit adequate access to vital areas and protect safety equipment. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.B.3 POST-ACCIDENT SAMPLING

Applicants shall (1) review the reactor coolant and containment atmosphere sampling system designs and the radiological spectrum and chemical analysis facility designs, and (2) modify their plant designs as necessary to meet the requirements. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.B.8 RULEMAKING PROCEEDING ON DEGRADED CORE ACCIDENTS

"Alternatives under consideration".

POOR ORIGINAL

provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.B.2 PLANT SHIELDING TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO VITAL AREAS AND PROTECT SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR POST-ACCIDENT OPERATION

Applicants shall (1) perform radiation and shielding design reviews of spaces around systems that may contain highly radioactive fluids and (2) implement plant design modifications necessary to permit adequate access to vital areas and protect safety equipment. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.B.3 POST-ACCIDENT SAMPLING

Applicants shall (1) review the reactor coolant and containment atmosphere sampling system designs and the radiological spectrum and chemical analysis facility designs, and (2) modify their plant designs as necessary to meet the requirements. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.B.8 RULEMAKING PROCEEDING ON DEGRADED CORE ACCIDENTS

"Alternatives under consideration".

preventive and mitigative, they propose to include at their facilities that have the potential for significant risk reduction.

II.C.4 RELIABILITY ENGINEERING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

Applicants shall perform simplified system reliability analyses for the following systems: subcriticality systems, emergency feedwater systems (PWRs), reactor core isolation cooling system, (BWRs), emergency core cooling system injection and recirculation systems, shutdown cooling system, containment cooling and spray systems, safety features actuation systems, and auxiliary systems upon which these depend (alternating and direct current, compressed air, essential service water or cooling systems, and heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems). These analyses shall use event-tree and fault-tree logic techniques to identify design weaknesses and possible system modifications that could be made to improve the capability and reliability of the above systems under various transient and loss of coolant accident events. Particular emphasis shall be given to determining potential failures that could result from human errors, common causes, single point vulnerabilities, and test and maintenance outages.

Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.D.1 TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Applicants and their agents shall plan and carry out a test program and model development to qualify the reactor coolant system relief and safety valves under expected operating conditions for design-basis transients and accidents. Consideration of anticipated transient without scram (ATWS) conditions shall be included in the test planning. Actual testing under ATWS conditions need not be carried out until subsequent phases of the test program are developed. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, a general explanation of how the testing requirements will be met. Sufficient detail should be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

Applicants shall (1) demonstrate the applicability of the generic tests conducted under II.D.1 to their particular plants and (2) modify their plant designs as necessary. Applicants shall commit, prior to the issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, to comply with these requirements and shall submit within six months following the completion of the generic tests or the issuance of construction permits, whichever is later, a detailed explanation of how the test results will be incorporated in the plant design. Sufficient detail should be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements resulting from the test will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.D.3 RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVE POSITION INDICATION

Applicants shall modify their plant designs as necessary to provide direct indication of relief and safety valve position in the control room. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a

POOR ORIGINAL

(Third paragraph - II.C.4 Reliability Engineering and Risk Assessment)

The staff is developing a program, applicable industry-wide, that would require performance of risk assessments for all plants. At such time as this program is implemented, CP holders might be required to perform such assessments. If such risk assessments are required by CP holders, that assessment would replace the requirement to perform the simplified reliability analysis described above.

POOR ORIGINAL

level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state-of-the-art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to issuance of operating licenses.

II.E.1.1 AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM EVALUATION

Applicants shall perform a reevaluation of their proposed auxiliary feedwater (AFW) system. This reevaluation shall include the following:

(1) Performance of simplified auxiliary feedwater system reliability analyses using event-tree and fault-tree logic techniques to determine the potential for AFW system failure under various loss of main feedwater transient conditions, with particular emphasis being given to determining potential failures that could result from human errors, common causes, single point vulnerabilities, and test and maintenance outages. The results of this evaluation shall be compared with the results of the NRC staff's generic AFW system evaluation published in Appendix III to NUREG-0611 and Appendix III to NUREG-0635.

Applicants with plants with AFW systems with relatively low reliabilities shall submit proposed design changes and/or procedural actions which will improve the relative reliability of the AFW system to above average. Applicants whose plant designs do not include high head high pressure injection system pumps for use in the feed and bleed mode of decay heat removal in case of AFW system failure shall assure that their AFW system has a very high reliability relative to those AFW systems evaluated by the NRC and staff and reported in NUREG-0611 and NUREG-0635 respectively.

(2) Completion of a deterministic review of the AFW system using the acceptance criteria of Standard Review Plan Section 10.4.9 as principal guidance. This requirement applies to those plants where the Standard Review Plan was not used as criteria during the NRC staff's CP review.

(3) Reevaluation of the AFW system flow design bases and criteria. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.E.1.2 AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM AUTOMATIC INITIATION AND FLOW INDICATION

Applicants with PWR plants which have manually initiated auxiliary feedwater (AFW) systems shall submit (1) proposed automatically initiated safety-grade designs which meet the requirements specified in Sections 2.1.7.a and 2.1.7.b of NUREG-0578, and (2) analyses of a potential unreviewed safety issue relating to automatic AFW system initiation with a postulated main steam line break inside containment and its effect on containment pressure design capability and return to reactor power. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting

design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state-of-the-art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

Applicants with PWR plants which have automatically initiated AFW systems shall provide information in sufficient detail to provide reasonable assurance that their designs are safety-grade and meet the requirements specified in Sections 2.1.7.a and 2.1.7.b of NUREG-0578.

II.E.3.1 RELIABILITY OF POWER SUPPLIES FOR NATURAL CIRCULATION

Applicants shall (1) upgrade the power supplies for the pressurizer heaters and associated motive and control power interfaces to meet the applicable requirements specified in Section 2.1.1 of NUREG-0578 and (2) establish procedures and training for maintaining the reactor coolant system at hot standby conditions with only onsite power available.

Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state-of-the-art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.E.4.1 DEDICATED PENETRATION

Applicants for plant designs with external hydrogen recombiners shall modify their applications as necessary to include redundant dedicated containment penetrations so that the recombiner systems can be connected to the containment atmosphere without violating single-failure criteria, such as having to open large containment purging ducts or otherwise jeopardizing the containment function. Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits or the manufacturing license, a detailed explanation of how the requirements will be met in order to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly.

II.E.4.2 ISOLATION DEPENDABILITY

Containment isolation system designs shall comply with the recommendations of Standard Review Plan Section 6.2.4.

All plants shall give careful consideration to the definition of essential and non-essential systems, identify each system determined to be essential, identify each system determined to be non-essential, and describe the basis for selection of each essential system. All non-essential systems shall be automatically isolated by the containment isolation signal. Revision 2 to Regulatory Guide 1.141 will contain guidance on the classification of essential versus non-essential systems and is due to be issued by June 1981.

POOR ORIGINAL

For post-accident situations, each non-essential penetration (except instrument lines) is required to have two isolation barriers in series that meet the requirements of General Design Criteria 54, 55, 56, and 57, as clarified by Standard Review Plan, Section 6.2.4. Isolation must be performed automatically (i.e., no credit can be given for operator action). Manual valves must be sealed closed, as defined by Standard Review Plan, Section 6.2.4, to qualify as an isolation barrier. Each automatic isolation valve in a non-essential penetration must receive diverse isolation signals.

The design of control systems for automatic containment isolation valves shall be such that resetting the isolation signal will not result in the automatic reopening of containment isolation valves. Reopening of containment isolation valves shall require deliberate operator action. Administrative provisions to close all isolation valves manually before resetting the isolation signals is not an acceptable method of meeting this requirement.

Ganged reopening of containment isolation valves is not acceptable. Reopening of isolation valves must be performed on a valve-by-valve basis, or on a line-by-line basis, provided that electrical independence and other single-failure criteria continue to be satisfied.

The containment setpoint pressure that initiates containment isolation for non-essential penetrations must be reduced to the minimum compatible with normal operating conditions. The containment pressure history during normal operation for similar operating plants should be used as a basis for arriving at an appropriate minimum pressure setpoint for initiating containment isolation. The pressure setpoint selected should be far enough above the maximum observed (or expected) pressure inside containment during normal operation so that inadvertent containment isolation does not occur during normal operation from instrument drift or fluctuations due to the accuracy of the pressure sensor. A margin of 1 psi above the maximum expected containment pressure should be adequate to account for instrument error. Any proposed values greater than 1 psi will require detailed justification.

All systems that provide an open path from the containment to the environs (e.g., containment purge and vent systems) must close on a safety-grade high radiation signal.

Containment purge valves that do not satisfy the operability criteria set forth in Branch Technical Position CSB 6-4 or the Staff Interim Position of October 23, 1979, must be sealed closed as defined in SRP 6.2.4, item II.3f during operational conditions 1, 2, 3, and 4. Furthermore, these valves must be verified to be closed at least every 31 days.

Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit state of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state-of-the-art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.E.4.4 PURGING

Applicants shall (1) address restricted purging and justification of any unrestricted purging, (2) evaluate the performance of purging and venting isolation valves against accident pressure, (3) address the interim NRC guidance on valve operability and (4) adopt procedures and restrictions consistent with the revised requirements.

Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.E.5.1 DESIGN EVALUATION

Applicants with B&W-designed reactors shall (1) identify the most severe overcooling events (considering both anticipated transients and accidents) that could occur at the facilities, (2) show, in view of the arrival rate for these events, that the design criterion for the number of actuation cycles of the emergency core cooling system and reactor protection system is adequate, (3) recommend changes to systems or procedures that would reduce primary system sensitivity. Applicants with B&W-designed reactors shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state-of-the-art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.E.5.2 B&W REACTOR TRANSIENT RESPONSE TASK FORCE

Applicants with B&W-designed reactors shall address the additional licensing requirements resulting from this action plan item when issued. Applicants with B&W-designed reactors shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.F.1 ADDITIONAL ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

Applicants shall comply with the requirements addressed to construction permit applicants in NRR letters dated October 10, 1979 and November 9, 1979. Applicants

shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.F.2 IDENTIFICATION OF AND RECOVERY FROM CONDITIONS LEADING TO INADEQUATE CORE COOLING

Applicants shall describe their program for developing and implementing procedures to be used by the reactor operators to detect and recover from conditions leading to inadequate core cooling.

Applicants with PWR plants shall incorporate in their plant designs a primary coolant saturation meter and all applicants shall incorporate in their plant designs instrumentation to detect conditions with a potential that may lead to inadequate core cooling. Any additional equipment, including reactor water level instrumentation, that could be used to indicate inadequate core cooling shall be incorporated in the plant designs. Design requirements for core exit thermocouples are described in NUREG-0737.

Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.F.3 INSTRUMENTATION FOR MONITORING ACCIDENT CONDITIONS (REG. GUIDE 1.97)

Applicants shall provide in their facility design instrumentation to monitor plant variables and systems during and following an accident in accordance with defined design bases. Recommendation specified in Regulatory Guide 1.97, Rev. 2, December 1980. Designs are already established for much of the instrumentation that will be required; some of the requirements, however, may involve state-of-the-art designs or designs which have yet to be developed.

Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state-of-the-art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.G.1 POWER SUPPLIES FOR PRESSURIZER RELIEF VALVES, BLOCK VALVES, AND LEVEL INDICATION

Applicants with PWR plants shall upgrade the power supplies for the pressurizer relief valves, block valves, and pressurizer level indicators to meet the applicable requirements specified in Section 2.1.1 of NUREG-0578. Applicants with PWR plants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the support design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.J.3.1 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING TO OVERSEE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Applicants shall describe their program for the management oversight of design and construction activities. Specific items to be addressed include: (1) the organizational and management structure which is singularly responsible for the direction of the design and construction of the proposed plant, (2) technical resources which are directed by the utility organization, (3) details of the interaction of design and construction within the utility organization and the manner by which the utility will assure close integration of the architect engineer and nuclear steam supply vendor, (4) proposed procedures for handling the transition to operation, and (5) the degree of top level management oversight and technical control to be exercised by the utility during design and construction, including the preparation and implementation of procedures necessary to guide the effort.

Draft NUREG-0731, "Guidelines for Utility Management Structure and Technical Resources" is the keystone for similar development of guidelines for this task. Therefore, the principal applicable elements of NUREG-0731 shall be used by CP and ML applicants in addressing this task.

Applicants shall submit detailed information in order to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license.

II.K.1.22 DESCRIBE AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL ACTIONS FOR PROPER FUNCTIONING OF AUXILIARY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS WHEN FW SYSTEM NOT OPERABLE

Applicants with B&W plants shall address the requirements set forth in action item 3 of IE Bulletin 79-80. A general explanation of how these requirements will be met is required prior to issuance of the construction permits. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly.

II.K.1.23 DESCRIBE USES AND TYPES OF RV LEVEL INDICATION FOR AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL INTERACTION OF SAFETY SYSTEMS. ALSO DESCRIBE ALTERNATIVE INSTRUMENTATION

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in action item 4 of IE Bulletin 79-08. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design basis and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.K.2.9 ANALYSIS AND UPGRADING OF INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM

Applicants with B&W-designed plants shall address the requirements set forth in the Commission Orders regarding the analysis and upgrading of the integrated control system. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.K.2.10 HARD-WIRED SAFETY-GRADE ANTICIPATORY REACTOR TRIPS

Applicants with B&W-designed plants shall address the requirements set forth in the Commission Orders regarding hard-wired, safety-grade anticipatory reactor trips. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.K.2.14 DEMONSTRATE THAT PREDICTED LIFT FREQUENCY OF PORVs AND SVs IS ACCEPTABLE

Applicants with B&W-designed plants shall address the requirements set forth in the Commission Orders regarding demonstration that the predicted lift frequency of power operated relief valves and safety valves is acceptable. Applicants with B&W-designed plants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.2.16 IMPACT OF RCP SEAL DAMAGE FOLLOWING SMALL-BREAK LOCA WITH LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER

Applicants with B&W-designed plants shall address the requirements set forth in the Commission Orders regarding the impact of reactor coolant pump seal damage following a small break loss-of-coolant accident with loss of offsite power. Applicants with B&W-designed plants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.2 REPORT ON OVERALL SAFETY EFFECT OF PORV ISOLATION SYSTEM

Applicants with PWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Items 3.2.4.e and 3.2.4.f of NUREG-0611. Applicants with PWR plants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.11 CONTROL USE OF PORV SUPPLIED BY CONTROL COMPONENTS, INC. UNTIL FURTHER REVIEW COMPLETE

Applicants with PWR plants shall address the applicable requirements set forth in Item 3.2.4.d of NUREG-0611. Applicants with PWR plants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits or manufacturing license, a general discussion of how the requirements will be met. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.K.3.13 SEPARATION OF HPCI AND RCIC SYSTEM INITIATION LEVELS - ANALYSIS AND IMPLEMENTATION

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.1 of NUREG-0626 as they apply to HPCS and RCIC systems. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.16 REDUCTION OF CHALLENGES AND FAILURES OF RELIEF VALVES - FEASIBILITY STUDY AND SYSTEM MODIFICATION

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.4 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.18 MODIFICATION OF ADS LOGIC - FEASIBILITY STUDY AND MODIFICATION FOR INCREASED DIVERSITY FOR SOME EVENT SEQUENCES

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.7 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates,

and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.21 RESTART OF CORE SPRAY AND LPCI SYSTEMS ON LOW LEVEL - DESIGN AND MODIFICATION

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.10 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.23 CENTRAL WATER LEVEL RECORDING

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item B.2 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall implement design modifications as necessary to meet the requirements. Applicants shall submit, prior to issuance of construction permits, a general explanation of how the requirements will be met. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

II.K.3.24 CONFIRM ADEQUACY OF SPACE COOLING FOR HPCI AND RCIC SYSTEMS

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the HPCI and RCIC systems requirements set forth in Item B.3 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.25 EFFECT OF LOSS OF AC POWER ON PUMP SEALS

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item B.4 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.28 VERIFY QUALIFICATION OF ACCUMULATORS ON ADS VALVES

Applicants with BWR plants shall provide information to assure that the ADS valves, accumulators, and associated equipment and instrumentation will be capable of performing their intended functions during and following an accident situation while taking no credit for non-safety related equipment or instrumentation. Air (or nitrogen) leakage through valves must be accounted for to assure that enough inventory of compressed air (or nitrogen) will be available to cycle the ADS valves. Applicants shall commit that these requirements will be met in the final design at the OL stage.

In addressing this item prior to CP issuance, applicants should note that safety analysis reports claim that air (or nitrogen) accumulators for the ADS valves provide sufficient capacity (inventory) to cycle these valves open five times at design pressures. Also, General Electric has stated that the emergency

core cooling systems are designed to withstand a hostile environment and still perform their functions for 100 days following an accident.

II.K.3.44 EVALUATION OF ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITH SINGLE FAILURE TO VERIFY NO SIGNIFICANT FUEL FAILURE

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.14 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.45 EVALUATE DEPRESSURIZATION WITH OTHER THAN FULL ADS

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.15 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

III.A.1.2 UPGRADE LICENSEE EMERGENCY SUPPORT FACILITIES

Applicants shall address the requirements for a Technical Support Center, Operational Support Center and the Emergency Operations Facility. Applicants shall provide preliminary design information in accordance with the functional requirements of NUREG-0696 at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

III.A.2.1 AMEND 10 CFR 50 AND 10 CFR 50, APPENDIX E

Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits, a discussion of preliminary plans for coping with emergencies addressing the guidance and criteria described in NUREG-0654, Rev. 1, NUREG-0696, Regulatory Guides 1.23 and 1.97, and the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, and Appendix E to 10 CFR Part 50 as they apply to construction permit applications. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the emergency plan, emergency procedures and emergency support facilities will be completed, integrated and implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

III.A.3.3 COMMUNICATIONS

Applicants shall include provisions in their designs for prompt notification of, and reliable continuous communications with, the NRC Operations Center in

core cooling systems are designed to withstand a hostile environment and still perform their functions for 100 days following an accident.

II.K.3.44 EVALUATION OF ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITH SINGLE FAILURE TO VERIFY NO SIGNIFICANT FUEL FAILURE

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.14 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

II.K.3.45 EVALUATE DEPRESSURIZATION WITH OTHER THAN FULL ADS

Applicants with BWR plants shall address the requirements set forth in Item A.15 of NUREG-0626. Applicants shall provide sufficient information to describe the nature of the studies, how they are to be conducted, the completion dates, and the program to assure that the results of such studies are factored into the final designs.

III.A.1.2 UPGRADE LICENSEE EMERGENCY SUPPORT FACILITIES

Applicants shall address the requirements for a Technical Support Center, Operational Support Center and the Emergency Operations Facility. Applicants shall provide preliminary design information in accordance with the functional requirements of NUREG-0695 at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

III.A.2.1 AMEND 10 CFR 50 AND 10 CFR 50, APPENDIX E

Applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits, a discussion of preliminary plans for coping with emergencies addressing the guidance and criteria described in NUREG-0654, Rev. 1, NUREG-0696, Regulatory Guides 1.23 and 1.27, and the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, and Appendix E to 10 CFR Part 50 as they apply to construction permit applications. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the emergency plan, emergency procedures and emergency support facilities will be completed, integrated and implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

III.A.3.3 COMMUNICATIONS

Applicants shall include provisions in their designs for prompt notification of, and reliable continuous communications with, the NRC Operations Center in

POOR ORIGINAL

the event of accidents and other emergencies. This will involve installation of dedicated telephone lines and possibly a high-frequency radio backup system.

Applicants will submit prior to the issuance of construction permits a general discussion of how requirements in this regard will be met. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that those requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

III.D.1.1 PRIMARY COOLANT SOURCES OUTSIDE THE CONTAINMENT STRUCTURE

NRC is studying the need for improved acceptance criteria for systems outside containment that contain (or might contain) radioactive material either during normal operations or following an accident. These studies are to be completed in early 1981, and these matters will be included in the degraded-core rulemaking proceeding.

Applicants shall review the designs of such systems outside containment, and their provisions for leakage control and detection, overpressurization design, discharge points for waste gas venting systems, etc., with the goal of minimizing the possibility of exposure to workers and public during normal operations and in the event of an accident.

In this regard, applicants shall submit, prior to the issuance of construction permits, a general discussion of their approach to minimizing leakage from such systems outside containment, in sufficient detail to provide reasonable assurance that this objective will be met satisfactorily prior to issuance of operating licenses.

III.D.3.1 RADIATION PROTECTION PLANS

Applicants shall address Action Plan requirements regarding radiation protection plans which will keep exposures to workers as low as reasonably achievable during both normal operation and accident conditions, and which would allow plant workers to take effective action to control the course and consequences of an accident. A general explanation of how the requirements will be met is required prior to issuance of the construction permits or the manufacturing license. Sufficient detail shall be presented to provide reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly.

III.D.3.3 IN-PLANT RADIATION MONITORING

Applicants shall review their designs to assure that provisions for monitoring in-plant radiation and airborne radioactivity are appropriate for a broad range of routine and emergency conditions. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.

POOR ORIGINAL

III.D.3.4 CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY

Applicants shall review the design of their facilities for conformance to requirements stated in the Action Plan. NRC will consider possible new criteria to preclude control room contamination via potential internal pathways indicated by the TMI-2 experience.

Applicants shall address prior to the issuance of the construction permits or manufacturing license, how they will implement the existing requirements set forth in this Action Plan item. Applicants shall also address the extent to which improvements have been made to prevent control room contamination via pathways not previously considered. Applicants shall, to the extent possible, provide preliminary design information at a level consistent with that normally required at the construction permit stage of review. Where new designs are involved, applicants shall provide a general discussion of their approach to meeting the requirements by specifying the design concept selected and the supporting design bases and criteria. Applicants shall also demonstrate that the design concept is technically feasible and within the state of the art, and that there exists reasonable assurance that the requirements will be implemented properly prior to the issuance of operating licenses.